

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	
PERIOD COVERED		FROM	TO
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Dec 69
		HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Dec 69
ITEM TIME	NO	IN	OUT
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN IN
1	0001		Open Journal
			JB
2	0015		Message from Bde: ARVN extension into our extension in northern part of AO has expired. This portion has reverted to our control. Boundaries are now the original AO extension boundaries.
			JB
3	0020		Rattler 11 established commo with IRRP Alabama. They reported only problem was commo. Corrected location BT 009983.
			JB
4	0100		Neg sit rep
			JB
5	0200		Neg sit rep
			JB
6	0300		Neg sit rep
			JB
7	0400		Neg sit rep
			JB
8	0500		Neg sit rep
			JB
9	0520		Beacon bomb airstrike, grid BT 235095. Ordnance 22x500 lb bombs; negative BDA.
			JB
10	0600		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc entered CMD net.
			JB
11	0601		Entered Bde CMD net.
			JB
12	0700		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.
			JB
13	0715		Locations: Co C 1st plt departed LZ Prof moving west.
			JB
14	0735		D/4-31 negative location change.
			JB
15	0755		C&C Rattler 18, tail No. 298, 11 hours to maint; negative flareship.
			JB
16	0756		Message from Bde: Sky spots that were hit: Grid BT 187114 at 2354 hours; ordnance 6x500 lb bombs. Grids BT 187119, 0306 hours; ordnance 2x500lb bombs.
			JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 Previous editions of this form are obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)				Page 2	N. Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered	Hour	Date
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	1 Dec 69		
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT	
17	0800	Locations: Co A, B & D negative change; IRRPs moving southwest.			JB
18	0900	0900 Informed Bde that we will be off Bde CMD net until further notice.	Inform Bde	SW	
19	0900	Resupply bird, Rattler 29 on station, tail No. 201, 19 hours to maint; negative flaership.		SW	
20	0900	0925 Locations: Co C 1st plt and Recon 2 BT 128067; Co C 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW	
21	0900	0900 Requested following sky spots from Bde grids BT 234131 and BT 232119.	Inform Bde S-3 Air	SW	
22	0945	Bde requested clearance for airstrike, 020600 to 021800 H Dec, grids BT 187107 negative clear; BT 251081, BT 232130 cleared. Also VNAF grid BT 209129 negative clearance; grid BT 260095 cleared and VNAF sky spot grids BT 12809850, BT 17700140 cleared by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	SW	
23	0930	Locations: Co A BT 057021; Co B departed southwest; Co C 1st plt and Recon 2 BT 128067; Co C 2nd plt closed LZ Prof; D/4-31 BT 150097.		SW	
24	1010	Bde requested blue Ghost VR clearance for 1 Dec, all day for free fire, grid UL BT 9202, LR B 9994. Cleared and informed Bde that it wasn't in our AO.	Inform Bde	SW	
25	1030	1110 Locations: Co A BT 056019; Co B depart southwest; Co C 1st plt and Recon 2 BT 135044; Co D 2nd plt depart northwest; D/4-31 BT 151098 day laager.	Inform Bde	SW	
26	1100	1125 Co C 2nd plt at 0915 hours reported extraction of LOH completed from grid BT 177075.	Inform Bde	SW	
27	1230	1245 Locations: Co A BT 054015; Co B(-) BT 062041; Co B 2nd plt BT 064008; Co D 2nd plt closed Co D; D/4-31 departed north.	Inform Bde	SW	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-31.6)				Page <u>3</u>	N. Pages
Organization/Installation <u>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</u>			Location <u>Hill 185 LZ Prof</u>	Period Covered From <u>1 Dec 69</u> To <u>1 Dec 69</u>	Date
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT	
28	1245	(late entry) CP at Hau Duc sent late report from LRRP Alabama: Negative commo from 1815 hours to 0015 hours. Attempts were made through all 1-46 Inf stations to establish commo. An aircraft was requested to fly over last known location at 2215 hours and Rattler 4 made contact with LRRPs at 0015 hours. LRRPs reported neg sit rep.			SW
29	1245	1330 (late entry) At 1700 hours, 30 Nov Co B at grid BT 067013 reported following a trail which had been widened 2 ft on each side and bushes were cut so some kind of cart could go through. Also set of tracks 3 inches wide followed the trail for about 400 meters. Also lots of recent signs of movement and footprints on the trail to the east.	Inform Bde		SW
30	1300	Usually Reliable Information from Bde: grid BT 200125.			SW
31	1400	1400 LRRP Alabama at BS 020984 spotted 7xNVA/VC. Five were working a field and 2 walking on rice paddy dike; believed to be guarding the other 5. One of the two was caucasian with blond hair and about 6'2" to 6'4" tall. They were moving east. Blue Ghost requested to make possible snatch.	Inform Bde		SW
32	1445	Blue Ghost 27 on station to VR center of grid BT 2310. Cleared for free fire.			SW
33	1510	Co B requested dustoff for 1xUS pax with FUO, 105 degree temperature, at grid BT 061009. Dustoff called at 1415 hours; dustoff 85 completed at 1435 hours to 27th Surgical. (DAVIS, J. 052 38 2216, E3).			SW
34	1530	1820 Co C 1st plt and Recon 2 at 1245 hours to 1350 hours at grid BT 133043 spotted 5 hooches, (1) 15x20ft, (4) 10x15ft. Also observed 6xNVA/VC who were evading west; wearing green and black clothing. One enemy had AK47; negative packs observed. Engaged enemy resulting in 1xNVA KIA, age 40 years and 1 female WIA. Also captured 1xAK47, cont.			SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1

Previous Edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 100-10 (Rev. 3-1-6)				Page 4	N. Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		Start Date	End Date
Item No.	Time	Time	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
34	cont.		1xMIA captured, 4 pistols captured, chinese detonating cord and blasting caps and some NVA green uniforms. Weapons will be extracted and SN will follow; rest destroyed. Dustoff requested at 1700 hours; completed at 1800 hours.	Inform Bde	SW
35	1530	1530	Blue Ghost 27 reported negative enemy sightings vicinity BS 020984 wher LRRPS had earlier spotted VC. They did however observe several hooches with green uniforms drying and a bunker and trench line along river bank vicinity BT 022984.	Inform Bde	SW
36	1630		Locations: Co A BT 051012; Co B departed southwest; Co C 1st plt and Recon 2 departed north; Co D depart west; LRRPS Alabama BT 020984; LRRPS Arkansas BT 034978.		SW
37	1630	1640	LRRPS Arkansas at 1545 hours, grid BT 035976 made contact with 7xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters east. LRRPS received 15-20 rounds of automatic weapons fire. They returned fire resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA. LRRPS evading southwest to the insertion point.	Inform Bde	SW
38	1630	1825	Message from Bn CP at Hau Duc: Message from a Hoi Chanh that came to Hau Duc today. He said that he has seen the caucasian person that LRRP Alabama saw today. He is 6'5" tall, and lives on axis white, carries M16, and speaks little Vietnamese.	Inform Bde	SW
39	1720	1720	4.2 mortar report for 1 Dec: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 19, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 23, HE 19, WP 3, ill 1, CS 0.	Inform Bde	SW
40	1750		Locations: Co A BT 049010; Co A 2nd plt BT 048006; Co B BT 056007; Co B 2nd plt BT 056003; Co A 2nd plt BT 048006; Co D BT 057012; Co C 1st plt and Recon 2 BT 135048; D/4-31 BT 151099.		TS
41	1815		C&C Released with a total flying time of 5 hours.		TS
42	1835	1900	(reference item 34) Weapon SN: 1xAK47 0707,	cont.	TS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34.6)				Page 5	N. Pages
Organization/Installation 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Location Hill 135 12 Prof	Period Covered from 12 DEC 69 to	Hour Date
Item No.	Time	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT	
42	cont.	1xMIA 1297742, 1xUS .45 cal 1038276, 1x chinese K59 11017556, 1xpistol unknown type 5044, 1xP38 9MM 6312. Also a bag of documents that will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS	
43	1855	Locations: Co A BT 049010; Co A 2nd plt BT 048006; Co B BT 057005; Co B 2nd plt BT 058001; Co D BT 055012.	Inform Bde	TS	
44	1905	Message from Bde S3, Maj Mallam: All commanders are advised that the burning of hooches in any part of 196th AO is discouraged. If at all possible ARVN, PF, and RF units should destroy any civilian property. Americal units may still destroy hooches and private property if the commander has concrete proof that they are used by VC or NVA (end of message).		TS	
45	2030	Locations: (night laager's) Co A BT 049009; Co A 2nd plt BT 047006; Co B BT 056004; Co C 1st plt and Recon 2 BT 132058; Co D BT 052007; D/4-31 BT 151099 and 3/D/4-31 BT 153105.	Inform Bde	TS	
46	2050 2100	Message from Hau Duc concerning Chieu Hoi's: 1120 hours, 1 Dec, Hau Duc received 11 Chieu Hoi's (5 men, 3 women, and 3 children). Chieu Hoi's had 1xAK47, 1xAK47 model 50 and 1xM1 rifle with ammo. They came from grid BT 148000 because people were hungry, harrassment from US troops operating in area and arty. District chief had previous Chieu Hoi from same area so he wrote a letter and had it delievered to the above location and this gave Vietnamese courage to come to Hau Duc. One chieu Hoi was the VC/XQ, village chief of local VC company and gave following information: 1. Province local force have a warehouse with clothing and military web gear and unknown number of weapons at grid BT 148000. 2. A hospital is being built at grid BT 128013. It is to be completed in 10 days. Hospital is staffed with 5 doctors, 10 medics and 5 medical assistants. 3. He also stated he saw a male caucasian about 6'2" to 6'5" with blong hair and weapon and pack. This caucasian was seen at old Hau Duc at grid BT 148000 within last month by Chieu Hoi. Also district chief believes this information possible because his S2 is from village.	Inform Bde	TS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34.6)				Page 6	N. Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
Item No.	In	Out	Incident Description, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
47	2120		Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: One unidentified VC unit spotted at grid BT 168012. Unknown weapons and unknown packs. Spotted early morning of 30 Nov.	Inform Bde	TS
48	2130		Locations of CIDG: P115 A BT 074063; BT 075064; P151C BT 020142; P150D BT 071191.		TS
49	2145		(late entry) S-3 Plans for 2 Dec: Co A night laager BT 051022, RIF along axis red. Co B night laager BT 063007 RIF along axis blue. Co C LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt night and day ambushes vicinity BT 1305. Co D night laager BT 053013, RIF along axis white. Recon A Hau Duc; Recon B night and day ambush BT 1305. D/4-31 night laager BT 144095, ambush and interdiction operations grids BT 1410, BT 1409, BT 1309. 2/B/2-1 Hau Duc. Plans sent to Bde at 1500 hours.		TS
50	2155	2200	Hau Duc informed us that the M1 that was brought into Hau Duc was an M16: SN 937033 (reference item 46).	Inform Bde	TS
51	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
52	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 and B/1-46, and D/1-46 continued RIF operations moving southwest toward Old Hau Duc. C/1-46 conducted security at LZ Prof. 1/C/1-46 and B/Recon/1-46 conducted a search patrol for a hospital area vicinity BT 1304 and conducted night ambushes in the same vicinity. A/Recon/1-46 and 2/B/2-1 conducted security of New Hau Duc firebase. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations north of Chop Vum. Summary of Enemy contact: 1/C/1-46 and B/Recon/1-46 at 1245 hours entered a hooch area vicinity BT 133043, engaged 6xNVA/VC evading west resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA. A search of the area resulted in 1xAK47, 1xM1 and 4 pistols captured.					
53	2400		Close Journal		TS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 Signature: _____					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal		JB	
2	0100		Neg sit rep		JB	
3	0200		Neg sit rep		JB	
4	0300		Neg sit rep		JB	
5	0345		FPS-5 at LZ Prof detected movement of 4 to 5 VC/NVA moving north at grid BT 168076; 81 MM expended 9 HE with negative surveillance.	Inform Bde	JB	
6	0400		Neg sit rep		JB	
7	0500		Neg sit rep		JB	
8	0600		Entered Bde CMD ret.		SW	
9	0630		Put Beacon drop into grid BS 160974. Ordnance 27x500 lb bombs expended on target and were right on target.		SW	
10	0700	0700	Reported ceiling of 1000 ft, visibility 1 to 1.5 miles.	Inform Bde	SW	
11	0710	0715	C&C Rattler 28 on station, tail No. 100, 17 hours to maint; negative flaeship.	Inform Bde	SW	
12	0715	0715	Informed Bde Recon(-) was with Co A at grid BS 032984; Recon 2 on LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW	
13	0745	0745	(late entry) 1st PZ for Recon(-) 1505 hours; final LZ 1610 hours; from Hau Duc to grid BT 049001 by Rattler 10.	Inform Bde	SW	
14	0800		Bde informed us the following sky spot were hit: grid BT 234131 ; ordnance 32x500 lb bombs. grid BT 210029; ordnance 10x500 lb bombs.		SW	
15	0805	0815	Informed Bde that weather premitting at 1200 hours, 25 PF's will be inserted into Co A LZ BS 024977 from PA of New Hau Duc. Their cort.		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				<i>John T. Moore</i>		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NRD873541**By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07****OLD HAU DUC**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-31.6)				Page 2	N. Pages
Installation		Location	Period Covered	Hour	Date
1/46th Inf 23d Inf		Hill 185 LZ Prof		3 Dec 69	
It. No.	Time	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT	
15	cont.	Mission is to assist in search and interdiction of old Hau Duc area. Three sorties are needed with our C&C.	Inform Bde	SW	
16	0815 0820	Informed Bde Co C 1st plt would have a daylight search patrol on 3 Dec to vicinity BT 1604 and BT 1505; close LZ Prof by 1800 hours.	Inform Bde	SW	
17	0820 0820	Sent Bde sky spot for 4 Dec, grids BT 240094, BT 257086, BT 190122, BT 227020, proximity 5000 meters and grid BT 188106, proximity 3000 meters southwest. Also preplanned grid BT 174971, proximity 5000 meters. Also beacon grids BT 188108 and BT 203105, proximity 5000 meters.	Inform bde	SW	
18	0830 0830	Requested 2xM60 MG and 1xM79 from Co A rear area for emergency resupply.	Notify Lt. Davis	SW	
19	0845 0845	Sent Bde back-up sky spot grids BT 232034, BT 225116, BT 232117, BT 228122, and BT 195118, proximity 5000 meters. All bunkers seen on VR by S2 and S3 on 27 Nov.	Inform Bde, Lt Rolin	SW	
20	0900 0900	Locations: Co C 2nd plt departed east; Recon(-) depart southeast; Co B 2nd plt depart north.	Inform Bde	SW	
21	0930	Locations: Co C 2nd plt depart east; Recon(-) depart southeast; Co B 2nd plt depart north.	Inform Bde	SW	
22	1000 1000	Bde sent sniffer for clearance for 3 Dec, grid UL BT 8604, LR BT 9994, for free fire; cleared by Lt. Baird.	Inform Bde	SW	
23	1100 1100	Bde requested airstrike clearance, 040600 to 041800 H Dec, grids BT 251081, BT 232130. Also VNAF grids BT 240113, BT 210111, BT 216128. All cleared by Lt. Long. Also VNAF sky spot 031800 to 030600 H Dec, grid BT 199129 negative clearance.	Inform Bde	SW	
24	1100 1100	Locations: Co A BT 024977; Co B 3d plt BT 035981; Co C 2nd plt BT 159051; Co D BT 033989; Recon(-) BT 034980; Co D(-) 4-31 day laager BT 136106; Bcont.		SW	
Type, Rank, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NN0873541**By **13** NARA Date **05/31/07**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)				Page 3	N. Pages 6
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			3	Dec 69	
Item	Time	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.		Action Taken
24	cont.		1/D/4-31 departed south; 2/D/4-31 BT 140107; 2/B/2-1 Hau Duc.		Inform Bde
25	1130		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 158051; Co D BT 031988; 2/D/4-31 closing Co D(-); Co D 3d plt BT 157108; Co D 1st plt BT 134103.		SW
26	1145	1200	D/4-31 3d plt at 1120 hours engaged 1xNVA at grid BT 157108, proximity 15 meters. NVA was evading north, wearing green pants and khaki shirt. Results 1xNVA KIA, 19 years old and 1xNVA pack captured containing 1 US poncho and some personal items. Also captured 1 patrol order stating he was part of a 3 man patrol. A search of the area revealed negative results.		Inform Bde
27	1230	1300	Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 161052; Co D BT 025985; Recon(-) BT 033978.		Inform Bde
28	1320	1320	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 040600 to 041800 H Dec for free fire, grid UL BT 1912, LR BT 2703, Also VR for fire free, same time, grids UL BT 9400 east to UR BT 0000, south to BT 0096, east to BT 0796, south to BT 0793, west to BT 9493. Also sniffer same time, for fire for fire UL BT 1104, LR BT 2596.		Inform Bde
29	1345		Locations: Co A 2nd plt closed Co A(-); Co C 2nd plt BT 166055; Co D depart southwest; D/4-31 BT 128097; 1/2/D depart south; 2/2/D depart southeast; 3/D BT 146112.		SW
30	1345	1410	Report from CP at Hau Duc: Hau Duc received 12 Hoi Chanhs from vicinity BT 158006 at Hau Duc late yesterday. They had Chieu Hoi'd because of recent airstrikes, Arty and gunships in area. Four were in VC structure -- 1 hamlet chief, 1 woman's asst chief, 2 VC teachers (taught NLF doctrine to children). Reported 10 people left in entire area. Also at grid BT 133024 1 hooch where 1 man and his family live which is a weapon and ammo distribution point.		Inform Bde
31	1420	1435	S-3 Plans (cont.)		SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1

Previous editions of this form are obsolete

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NN0873541**By **K** NARA Date **05/31/07**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)

Page **4**

N. Pers

Location/Installation			Location	Period Covered	Date	Hour	Date
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		3 Dec 69		
Item	Time	Time	Incident, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT		
31	cont.		S-3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 023977; they will have saturation patrols in grid BT 0297. Co B night laager BT 033979; they will have saturation patrols in grid BT 0397, BT 0396, and BT 0496. Co C LZ Prof; Co C 2nd plt daylight search and clear vicinity BT 1804 and BT 1904. Co D night laager BT 017981; they will have saturation patrols in grids BT 0097 and BT 0197. Recon A LZ Prof and Recon B saturation patrols in grids BT 0397, BT 0396 and BT 0496. 2/B/2-1 Hau Duc; D/4-31 night laager BT 135091; Co D 2nd plt ambush patrol to grid BT 127087, and they will have saturation patrols in grids BT 1209 and BT 1210.	Inform Bde	TS		
32	1437	1445	3/D/4-31 at 1400 hours at grid BT 157108 spotted 5XVC/NVA moving toward a river. At this time they set up a hasty ambush for enemy when they crossed the river. Enemy did not cross river so they were engaged at a proximity of 200 meters with unknown results. If they can cross the river they will check out the area.	Inform Bde	TS		
33	1450		Bde informed us two IR missions will be run: 1st UL BT 0114, IR BT 0909, 1700 to 1730 hours, 2nd UL BT 2311, UL BT 3005, 1730 to 1800 hours.		TS		
34	1455	1500	Locations: Co A BT 024977; Co B BT 032984; Co B 2nd plt BT 035981; Co C 2nd plt BT 166059; Co D BT 023984; Recon BT 033978; 3/D/4-31 BT 141108.	Inform Bde	TS		
35	1550		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 163060; Co D BT 022984; Recon BT 035981; 1/D/4-31 closed Co D.		TS		
36	1620	1840	4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 2; scheduled fire 18, daylight rounds 2, total rounds 21, HE 20, WP 0, ill 1, CS 0.	Inform Bde	TS		
37	1715	1716	Requested 1 hour extension for C&C Rattler 28,	Inform Bde	TS		
38	1718		Bde informed us that extension on C&C was until 1830 hours.		TS		
39	1735		Rattler 28 released with total of 7 hours 5 minutes.		TS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1

Previous Edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 10 NARA Date 05/31/07

Location
Inf Div

Location
Hill 185 LZ Prof

Period Covered
Hour Date Hour Date
3 Dec 69

			Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
40	1820		Rattler 25 our resupply bird released with 3 hours total flying time.		TS
41	1830	1840	GSR Sensors and activations on grid BT 125067 estimated 6-8 paxs moving west. 105 MM expended 18 HE.	Inform Bde	TS
42	1850	1855	Locations: Co A night laager BT 024977; Co B night laager BT 032984; Co D night laager BT 019983; Recon BT 035981; D/4-31 night laager BT 136106; 1/D/4-31 night laager BT 127097.	Inform Bde	TS
43	1857		Requested IRRP team Alabama for insertion on 4 Dec, at 1030 hours, grid box UL AS 9899, LR AS 0097. Verbally requested by Col Lee.	Inform Bde	TS
44	1955	2025	Recon at 1515 hours at grid BT 034979 heard voices, proximity 200 meters on both sides of their position. Processed Arty and movement stopped.	Inform Bde	TS
45	2000	2025	(late entry) Co B at 1510 hours at grid BT 029985 found 2x hooches about 5x6ft and 15x30 ft. Also found 1 small spider hole about 2x5ft. All were destroyed. While destroying the hooches they had two friendly casualties who were treated and released in the field. Also at this location they detained 1 male and 1 female who were later extracted to Hau Duc for questioning. They said that the male caucasian who has been in the area was called Bob by the VC. Detainees were turned over to District Chief.	Inform Bde	TS
46	2055	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
47	2210		Bde informed us that IRRP request has been approved by Cpt Smith Div.		TS
48	2300		Neg sit rep		JB
SUMMARY (cont.)					
Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1

Printed in this form is absolute

1/46th INF 23d INF DIV

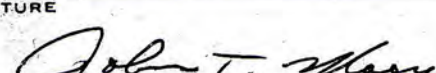
			Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46, B/1-46 and D/1-46 and A/Recon/1-46 continued RIF operations toward Old Hau Duc. C/1-46 conducted training and security at LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 conducted a daylight search patrol to the Ap Binh Valley. B/4-31 continued RIF operations between Chop Vum and the Song Tram. 2/B/2-1 continued security of the 1-46 TOC at New Hau Duc. Summary of Enemy Contact: D/4-31 at 1120 hours engaged 1xNVA vicinity BT 157108 resulting in 1xNVA KIA. 3/D/4-31 engaged 5xVC/NVA at 1400 hours, vicinity BT 157108 with unknown results.					
49	2400		Close Journal		JB

Authority NND 873541
By AH NARA Date 7/2/02

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 Dec 69	2400 4 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal		JB	
2	0100		Neg sit rep		JB	
3	0210		Message from Bde: The AO extension was approved by Lt. Gonzalez.		JB	
4	0300		Neg sit rep		JB	
5	0400		Neg sit rep		JB	
6	0500		Neg sit rep		JB	
7	0600		Entered Bde CMD.		JB	
8	0630		Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD and reported neg sit rep.		SW	
9	0715		Charger 417, our C&C, until after combat assault on station.		SW	
10	0730		Helix 11 on station.		SW	
11	0840	0850	Rattler 29, tail No. 212, 20 hours to maint, our C&C on station.	Inform Bde	SW	
12	0840	0850	Rattler 24, tail No. 383, 16 hours to maint, our resupply bird on station.	Inform Bde	SW	
13	0840	0850	Rattler 25, tail No. 520, 20 hours to maint, our resupply bird on station.	Inform Bde	SW	
14	0900		Released Charger 417 at 0900 hours.		SW	
15	0900	0920	Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 163071; Recon 2 BT 195077.	Inform Bde	SW	
16	0900	0900	Bde requested AO extension for 3/5 ARVN's	cont.	SW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PIEDMONT STATE NO. 100 FARM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page 2		N. Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
Item	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken		INT	
16	cont.		from asap to 041800 hours, grid BT 2014; cleared by Lt. Baird.			Inform Bde		SW	
17	0930		Bde requested AO extension for Tien Phuoc Special Forces, C116A, 040600 to 071800 H Dec, from grid BT 1003 to BT 1603 to BS 1697 to BS 1097.			Inform Bde		SW	
18	0930	0930	Sent Bde sky spot grids BT 232125, BT 236114, BT 209074, BT 229111, BT 225105. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 225099, BT 224089, BT 223067, BT 224041, BT 227020. Also Beacon drop grids BT 188107, BT 158041, proximity 5000 meters on all grids.			Inform Bde		SW	
19	1000	1000	Bde requested airstrike preplanned for 050600 H to 051800 H Dec, grids BT 251081, BT 232130. Also 041800 to 042400 H Dec, grid BT 257120. Also VNAF 050600 to 051800 H Nov, grid BT 190100 negative clearance; 041800 to 050600 H Dec grid BT 248010; cleared by Lt. Baird.			Inform Bde		SW	
20	1000	1000	Rattler 24 received unknown number of small arms fire from grid BT 0296 while resupplying Co A at grid BT 024977. Negative hits and setting on LZ at the time.			Inform Bde		SW	
21	1030		Col Lee visited the TOC.					SW	
22	1030	1030	Informed Bde mortar lift completed at 1015 hours into grid BS 024977 from LZ Prof. Lift started at 0900 hours. All 4 tubes lifted.			Inform Bde		SW	
23	1030		Rattler 25, resupply bird released at 1020 hours, with 1 hour and 50 minutes total time.					SW	
24	1035	1115	Co A 1st plt at 0900 hours received 15 to 20 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 026975, proximity 200 meters northeast, from some hooches and bunkers. Negative friendly casualties and they are now checking out the area.			Inform Bde		SW	
25	1100		Co C 3d plt at 1100 hours at grid BT 145078 engaged 3XNVA/VC, proximity 50 to 70 meters north. Results 2XVC KIA, 1 evaded west. KIA was male cont.					SW	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-3.6)				Page 3	N. Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.		Action Taken	INT
No.	In	Out			
25	cont.		22 years old wearing black shirt, khaki pants. Also 1xKIA 20 years old, female, wearing black PJ's. Found 2 bunkers 12x5x4ft and lean-to hooch 5x10ft. Captured 1xAK47 SN 2023076 and one full magazine, 1xM79 SN 52101 and 6 rounds ammo, 1xCIDG rucksack containing personal items and documents and medical supplies, 1 full magazine of .45 cal ammo. Also some blasting caps and fuses and 1xNVA helmet. Weapons and ammo will be extracted rest will be destroyed.	Inform Bde	SW
26	1200	1200	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 025975; Co A 3d plt and dirty dozen BT 023976; Co B BT 034984; Co C 3d plt BT 145078; Co D(-) BT 017972; Co D 2nd plt BT 017984; Recon 2 closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW
27	1230		Co A 1st plt at 1000 hours engaged an unknown number of VC/NVA with small arms fire vicinity BT 023976, at a proximity of 150 meters north. Enemy returned 10-15 rounds AK47 fire. Results 1xNVA KIA, 1 AK47 captured SN XM1573, 2 AK magazines, 1 ammo pouch. KIA was 25-30 years old and wearing green fatigues. A search of the area found 1 hooch 6x8 ft, 1 tunnel with 3 entrances, 3ft deep, 3-4ft wide, 5-7ft long.	Inform Bde	DL
28	1230		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 035971; Co A 3d plt dirty dozen BT 019963; Co B BT 036977; Co C 3d plt BT 143082; Co D(-) BT 016980; Co D 2nd plt BT 016985; Recon closing Co A.		SW
29	1330	1330	Requested same 2 Blue Ghost VR's and sniffer missions for 5 Dec as requested for 4 Dec.	Inform Bde	SW
30	1350	1350	Informed Bde the Special Forces AO extension requested(reference item 17) was disapproved but the operation will continue as planned.	Inform Bde	SW
31	1445		Message from Bde: Cpt Hohman, as of 1400 hours, 1-46 is responsible for all spot reports and coordinating with Tien Phuoc on RF operation.		TS
32	1500	1510	Co A at 1430 hours had 20 refugees walk into their location at grid BT 024977. One was carrying a white flag. 3 males ages 30-47 years, cont.		TS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer Official in Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTLE REPORT (Page 4) N. Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		from	Date	to	Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
32	cont.		5 females ages 17-48 years and 18 children. They will be extracted to Hau Duc.			Inform Bde	TS
33	1530		Locations: Co A BT 018974; Co A 3d plt BT 012978; Co D BT 017982; Recon closed Co A.				TS
34	1555	1615	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BS 024976, search 0197, BT 0297, and BT 0298. Co A 1st plt will secure 4.2 inch and 81 MM mortars at objective F. Co B night laager BS 040972, search BT 0396 and BT 0496 and BT 0497. Co C LZ Prof; Co C 3d plt RIF to grids BT 1904 and BT 1804. Co D night laager BS 013982, search BT 0099 and BT 0098. Recon A night laager BT 024976; they will secure 4.2 inch and 81 MM mortars at objective F. Recon B night laager LZ Prof; tomorrow they will combat assault along with 30 CIDG and 30 RF to vicinity BT 150010 and then RIF to BT 1501, BT 1500, and BT 1400. 2/B/2-1 Hau Duc; D/4-31 night laager BT 133095; Co D 3d plt night ambush patrol to BT 125084 tomorrow they will RIF to BT 1107 and BT 1207.			Inform Bde	TS
35	1720	1730	Co D found at grid BT 014986 1x.51 cal MG, 150 .50 cal rounds, 1 RPG launcher, 5xAK47's, 1ch com grenade, 5 NVA rucksacks, assorted medical supplies, documents, 9 children and 5 females. All will be extracted.			Inform Bde	TS
36	1740		Rattleh118 resupply bird was released with 1.25 hours flying time.				TS
37	1750	1800	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 13, HE 12, WP 0, ill 1, CS 0.			Inform Bde	TS
38	1825	1835	Locations: Co A night laager BT 025977; Co B night laager BT 037974; Co D BT 015975; Co D 4-31 night laager BT 127092.			Inform Bde	TS
39	1910		Hau Duc informed us that in addition to the other weapons found Co D also found 1 SKS today (reference item 35).			Inform Bde	TS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (220-346) Page 5 N. Pages

Organization/Installation 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Location Hill 185 LZ Prof		Period Covered 4 Dec 69		Hour Date Hour Date	
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT			
40	2030	2035	CIDG Locations: CP115A BT 065995, BT 067996, BT 062037, BT 061992; P152D BT 114096.	Inform Bde	TS			
41	2035	2100	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: 1) C-3 rating. At 0730 hours today the 70th VC Bn appeared at grids BT 106229 and BT 111228. Weapons include: 2x82 MM, 3x57 RR, 2x60 MM tubes, 4 light machine guns, 16x840 rockets, 18xbrowning automatic rifles, also unknown number of individual weapons, and wearing yellow uniforms. 2) B-3 rating. At 1300 hours today, 1 NVA Co from 8/31 Bn was spotted at grids BT 166182, BT 169181. Weapons include: 1x82 MM, 1x60 MM, 1x57 RR, 1x LMG, 6 sub-MG and unknown number of individual weapons. Uniforms were khaki. 3) C-3 rating. Today at grids BT 122077, and BT 127076 an unknown VC company was spotted with unknown types of weapons and variable uniforms. It was found out that at night time, this element sends out small patrols to recon Hill 215 at grid BT 113119. Intentions of this VC Co is unknown.	Inform Bde	TS			
42	2115	2145	(reference item 32) Refugees that walked into Co A location today were interrogated and they said that on 3 Dec, 20xNVA rounded up civilians at old Hau Duc and instructed them to move out of the village west into the mountains and avoid all contact with Americans. The refugees told NVA that they were to sick to move at night and that they would move in morning NVA consented to this and then stayed with civilians until this morning. This morning NVA moved east and refugees moved west and stayed in woodline until Co A spotted them waving a white flag. Refugees also stated that NVA were armed in green uniforms and had NVA rucksacks. They also stated that the NVA were from the 31st NVA Reg and had been in the area for 5 or 6 days. These refugees were also aware of the male caucasian operating in area. All refugees were classified as innocent civilians and stated that they did not know the mission of the NVA unit. Refugees will remain in Hau Duc Area.	Inform Bde	TS			
43	2145	2146	(reference item 27) Co A found ID card on NVA which verified he was from the 31st NVA Reg.	Inform Bde	TS			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DA F r:
1 N v 62 1594-1

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		FROM TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	5 Dec 69	2400 5 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal				JB
2	0100		Neg sit rep				JB
3	0200		Neg sit rep				JB
4	0300		Neg sit rep				JB
5	0400		Neg sit rep				JB
6	0450		Beacon airstrike on grid BT 187107, was ground aborted.				JB
7	0500		Neg sit rep				JB
8	0615		Entered Bde CMD net.				SW
9	0615		Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD and reported neg sit rep.				SW
10	0705	0710	Rattler 16, our C&C for combat assault on station, tail No. 100, 25 hours to maint.			Inform Bde	SW
11	0800		Bde S3 air informed us following sky spot was hit: grid BT 232125, ordnance 13x500 lb bombs. Grid BT 248010, ordnance 9x500 lb bombs expended.				SW
12	0815	0845	Sent Bde sky spot grids BS 194984, BT 236114, BT 209074, BT 229111, BT 225099, BT 224089, BT 223067, BT 224041, BT 227020, proximity 5000 meters (+). Preplanned grid BS 156973 and BS 170971, proximity 5000 meters (+).			Inform Bde	SW
13	0915	0915	Sent Bde 2nd Beacon drop grid BT 181052, proximity 3000 meters northwest. Recon into known RR position.			Inform Bde	SW
14	0915		Requested gunships from Bde for Co A who are receiving incoming AK and mortar fire.			Inform Bde	SW
15	0930	0940	Locations: Co C 1st plt BT 127066; D/4-31 departed south-southwest; 1/D/4-31 BT 124083.			Inform Bde	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>
--	--	-----------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (Form 346) Page 2 N. Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.		Action Taken		INT
16	0920	0930	Co A reported taking 60 MM, M79, small arms fire from a company sized NVA unit who were wearing camouflaged uniforms from vicinity BS 019975. Also saw 15 to 20 NVA in area. Requesting gunships and processing arty at this time.		Inform Bde		SW
17	0950		D/4-31 at 0950 hours at grid BT 124083 detained 6 Vietnamese - 3 females 35 to 60 years old and 3 children. Also engaged 1xVC, proximity 30 meters who tried to evade west. Results 1xVC KIA who was wearing green uniform and carrying extra shirt, age 19 to 22 years old. Six Vietnamese will be extracted to LZ Prof and questioned.		Inform Bde		SW
18	1030	1030	Informed Bde that our combat assault with Recon and RF and CIDG was cancelled.		Inform Bde		SW
19	1100	1100	Locations: Co A(-) BT 025977; Co A 3d plt 'dirty dozen' BT 019978; Co B BT 037975; Co C 1st plt BT 127066; Co D BT 013986; D/4-31 BT 124083.		Inform Bde		SW
20	1100	1110	Bde requested airstrike clearance 060600 H to 061800 H Dec, grid BT 185107; cleared by Lt. Long.		Inform Bde		SW
21	1100		Rattler 29 our C&C on station, tail No. 520, 14 hours to maint.				SW
22	1120	1120	Bde requested airstrike clearance 060600 to 061800 H Dec, grid BT 251081. Also VNAF, same time, grid BT 26108; all cleared by Lt. Long. VNAF airstrike grid BT 080962 negative clearance.		Inform Bde		SW
23	1120		Requested dustoff at 1055 hours for 4 paxs, 2 liter and 2 ambulatory from D/1-46 at grid BS 013986. Force penetrator and gunships, urgent type on Dustoff alternate 45.70, contact zulu 42F.				SW
24	1140	1230	D/4-31 at 1140 hours at grid BT 127078 detained 1 male age 45 years who was dressed in black PJ's; negative pack or weapon. Also at grid BT 126080 found and destroyed 1 hooch. Inside hooch they found 1 notebook with a list of VC names. Further search resulted in finding 1 rucksack containing hammock, sleeping gear, and some		cont.		SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Location Hill 185 LZ Prof		Period Covered from 5 Dec 69 to			
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.				Action Taken	INT
24	cont.		empty ammo pouches. They also found boat large enough to carry 6 paxs. Boat was destroyed. Pack will be extracted to LZ Prof with detainee. Inform Bde					SW
25	1145		Hook 720 at 1145 hours reported spotting 5xNVA/VC about 500 meters due east of LZ Prof. Enemy evaded in all directions negative further action taken.					SW
26	1250		Sent casualties to Bn S-1: <u>KEAZER, R.</u> , E3, Co D 003 36 2269, gun shot wound to right foot and left thigh. <u>MADISON, D.</u> , 02, Co D 488 46 5864, gun shot wound, left heel. <u>BAABILLA, A.</u> , E3, Co D, 488 46 5864 sun shot wound to left thigh. All dusted off to 27th Surgical in Chu Lai at 1150 hours. Also <u>BROWN, J.</u> E3, Co A, 306 54 4385, shrapnel(light) right hand. <u>CHALMERS, D.</u> , E5, Co A, 368 50 6548, small flesh wound left jaw. Both were treated in field.				SSG Brewer, Bn S-1.	SW
27	1300	1300	Co A patrol at 0920 hours departed night laager position and vicinity BT 019975 observed 15-20 NVA who were wearing green camouflaged clothing and carrying weapons. Patrol set-up ambush and sprung ambush on NVA with M60, M79, and small arms fire and 60 MM fire. Co A 3d plt and dirty dozen reinforced patrol and returned small arms fire, arty, 4.2 inch and 81 MM. Enemy withdrew to bunkers located vicinity BT 015973. Fire fight continued with Arty and gunships in support. Gunships received heavy .50 cal fire from vicinity BT 9797. Co D at 1020 hours was hit by small enemy patrol from a distance of 10 to 15 meters and had 3xUS WIA vicinity BT 013986. Co A then began moving to the southwest from Hill 162 and immediately drew fire. Co B was moved into blocking position vicinity BT 032970. An element of Co D; Co D 3d plt was moved to grid BT 011979. Bunker positions still being softened up by Arty and gunships. Gunships are receiving ground fire as of 051230 H Dec. Estimated enemy casualties at this time 7 or 8 KIA.				Inform Bde	SW
28	1300	1300	Locations: Co B BT 033971; Co D(-) 4-31 BT 123078; 1/D/4-31 departed west; 2/D/4-31 BT 121075; 3/D/4-31 BT 126079.				Inform Bde	SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-31.6)						Page 4	N. Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered	Date	Time
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hur	Date	Time
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken	INT
29	1345		Message from Bde S2: Usually reliable information AT 985003.				SW
30	1425	1435	2/D/4-31 at grid BT 121074, 1415 hours, found 2xhooches 8x10ft and a bag of various personal items—all was destroyed. Also at this time 3/D/4-31 at grid BT 122083 engaged 2xVC/NVA males evading west. They wounded and captured 1 male and the other enemy successfully evaded. Also in the area they found 2 females and 5 children. One female gave birth to one of the children 6 days ago. They will all be extracted to LZ Prof.			Inform Bde	TS
31	1440	1450	Locations: Co A BT 025977; Co A 2nd plt BT 021976; Co B BT 033971; Co D BT 013985; Co D/4-31 BT 128078; D/4-31 2nd plt BT 121074; 3/D/4-31 BT 122083.			Inform Bde	TS
32	1451	1505	Message from Tien Phuoc 1/18 RF's at 1050 hours, grid AT 947076, engaged 1xsquad of VC/NVA resulting in unknown enemy casualties and 1xRF pax WIA. 2) At 1345 hours 1/18 RF at grid AT 954080 engaged 1 squad VC/NVA resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA who had pack but no weapon; negative friendly casualties.			Inform Bde	TS
33	1520		Locations: Co A and Recon same; Co A 2nd plt BT 008972; Co D BT 013984.				TS
34	1535	1538	Requested sniffer mission for 6 Dec, grid UL BT 1106, LR BT 2596. VR for grid UL BT 2012, LR BT 2706 and IR mission grid UL BT 1203, and LR BT 2299. Requested for free fire.			Inform Bde	TS
35	1610	1620	Co B at grid BT 032962 spotted 8 VC/NVA, proximity 100 meters moving northeast with weapons. Engaged with small arms fire and enemy successfully evaded to the south. A search of the area revealed 2xAK47 magazines and loose AK ammo. Also 1xhooch 8x10 ft was destroyed.			Inform Bde	TS
36	1630	1945	Requested LRRP insertion for 070600 to 102400 H Dec, cont.				TS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-31.6)					Page	5	N. Pages
Organization/Installation			L. of Interest	Period Covered	t		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	6 Dec 69	Hour	Date	
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT		
	In	Out					
36	cont.		grid box UL BT 1601, LR BT 1899; OP mission.	Inform Bde	TS		
37	1725	1730	4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 5, total rounds 21, HE 15, WP 0, ill 6, CS 0.	Inform Bde	TS		
38	1810	1811	S-3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 023997; return to LZ Prof by aircraft at 1000 hours from PZ BT 023997. Co B night laager BT 030973 tomorrow they will combat assault from grid BT 017971 to LZ BT 235073 and search BT 2307, BT 2308, BT 2407, BT 2408. Co C night laager LZ Prof and depart at 0600 hours and search BT 1604, BT 1504, BT 1603. Co D night laager BT 001977 and return to LZ Prof by air at 0900 hours and search BT 1506, BT 1507, and BT 1509. Recon A night laager BT 030973 and return to LZ Prof 1000 hours. Recon B LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 127077; 4/3/D night laager BT 124079; 3/D night laager BT 126078; 2/D night laager BT 126074; 1/2/D night laager BT 123071, close LZ Prof by 1400 hours. 2/B/2-1 night laager Hau Duc and return to Hawk Hill on 6 Dec.	Inform Bde	TS		
39	1850		Co B 3d plt at grid BT 035963 found 1xNVA helmet, 1 NVA belt, 4 NVA uniforms with blood stains, 1 NVA pack, miscellaneous radio tubes, medical supplies, 8 bunkers big enough to hold 5 or 6 people, 1 hooch 10x20 ft, 1 hooch 10x12ft, 1 hooch 15x20ft, 1 hooch 20x20ft, 1 hooch 8x10ft, 1 hooch 5x7ft, 3 pig pens recently used, 3 water buffalo corals used recently, 1 hooch 5x7ft full of miscellaneous tools and fishing gear, 1x big rice mill, 1xrice pressor and several pair of Ho Chi minh sandals.	Inform Bde	TS		
40	1900		Informed Company Commander of D/4-31 to close LZ Prof prior to 1400 hours on 6 Dec.		TS		
41	1950	2000	Night laager locations: Co A BT 025977; Co B BT 030973; Co D BT 012984; Recon with Co A.	Inform Bde	TS		
42	2040	2041	CIDG Locations: CP115A Hau Duc; P152D BT 11019.	Inform Bde	TS		
43	2205	2215	Reported to Bde that some of the documents that	cont.	TS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature							

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		Date	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		5 Dec 69			
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT		
	In	Out					
43	cont.		were found today were medical diagrams; our medic said that who ever drew them had to have some education. Also found one detailed map of LZ Prof and one map of old Hau Duc with bunker and weapons positions. Also found a paper with PRC-25 and several freqs written on it, none of which we use but one was used by us in Sep.	Inform Bde	TS		
44	2225	2230	The elements operating at Hau Duc-- reported possible KIA's today 12, confirmed KIA today 1. Destroyed 14 steel shelters, 5 bunkers, numerous spider holes destroyed. Refugees received at Hau Duc late this afternoon were questioned and their story was relatively the same as the refugees sent in by Co A yesterday.	Inform Bde	TS		
45	2330		LZ Prof bunker #1 on south end of the perimeter observed a tripflare ignited 30 meters in front of there position. They engaged with small arms fire; will check area at first light.		JB		
46	2355	2400	Neg sit rep		JB		
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with heavy contact. A, B, & D/1-46, A/Recon/1-46 and 2/B/2-1 continued Operations in the area of Hau Duc. D/4-31 crossed the Song Tram River and conducted search operations vicinity BT 1208, a reported base area for VCI and VC locals. At the same time 1/C/1-46 moved into a blocking position vicinity BT 127066 to prevent enemy withdrawal. C/1-46 and B/Recon/1-46 conducted security of LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy contact: (LZ Prof AO) D/4-31 engaged 1xVC at 0950 hours, vicinity BT 124083 resulting in 1xVC KIA. They also detained 6 Vietnamese at same location. 3/D/4-31 at 1415 hours, engaged 2xVC vicinity BT 122083 resulting in 1xVC WIA/CIA. The other enemy successfully evaded.							
47	2400		Close Journal		JB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty			Signature				
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)		Page 7	N. Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill	from Date 5 Dec 69 to Date 5 Dec 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Action Taken
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal
2	0900		Grid BT 173004 shift for preparation now until end of mission.
3	1050		Grid BT 117073 target for Btry, 3x3 sweep until end of mission.
4	1100		Grid BT 978979 .51 cal location target.
5	2400		Close Journal

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07****CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal			JB
2	0100		Neg sit rep			JB
3	0200		Neg sit rep			JB
4	0300		Neg sit rep			JB
5	0400		Neg sit rep			JB
6	0500		Neg sit rep			JB
7	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.			SW
8	0730		Locations: Co B departed west; CoD departed southeast; 1/D/4-31 departed north.			SW
9	0730	0735	Rattler 5 our C&C for combat assault only, tail No. 405, 10 hours to maint on station.	Inform Bde		SW
10	0730		Helix 16 on station for VR			SW
11	0735		Rattler 13 our C&C on station, tail No. 546, 24 hours to maint.	Inform Bde		SW
12	0815	0900	D/4-31 1st plt point element hit a booby trap at grid BT 126090. It was a pressure type anti-personnel mine. Results 2xUS WIA. Rattler 13 completed extraction at 0815 hours to Hawk Hill (line No. 4671-left foot blown off; line No. 4658-minor shrapnel and cuts of body).	Inform Bde		SW
13	0900	0900	Locations: Co B closed; Co C departed LZ Prof to south; Co D BT 016980; Recon 2 depart south from LZ Prof; D/4-31 all elements closed; Co D(-) at BT 129078.	Inform Bde		SW
14	0920		Sent Bde sky spot grid BT 246118, proximity 3000 meters south. Agent report 74MF Bn: grid BT 240112, proximity 3000 meters south.	cont.		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-3.6)					Page 2	N. Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date
					6 Dec 69	
Item No.	In	Out	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc.		Action Taken	INT
14	cont.		Agent report 74 MF Bn: grid BT 187995, proximity 5000 meters north; BT 195996, proximity 5000 meters north; BT 209005, proximity 5000 meters north. US sky spot grids: BT 253118, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 223014, proximity 5000 meters north; BT 223032, proximity 3000 meters north; BT 222045, proximity 2000 meters north; BT 209039, proximity 3000 meters southeast. Also preplanned grid BT 144083, proximity 3000 meters east.		Inform Bde	SW
15	0930		Bde informed us that we had a beacon drop scheduled for 061000 H Dec in grid BT 188107.			SW
16	0930		Locations: Co C BT 170071; Recon 2 BT 181061.			SW
17	115		Bde requested airstrike for 070600 to 071800 H Dec, grids BT 251081, BT 185107, grid box UL BT 0199, IR BT 0696. Also VNAF grids BT 237119, BT 185107 clear; negative on all other grids.		Inform Bde	SW
18	1030	1030	Requested 30 minutes delay on our operation today.		Inform Bde	SW
19	1030	1030	Requested gunships from Bde for D/1-46 who is receiving incoming small arms fire and M79 fire from vicinity BT 015985; negative estimated time of arrival.		Inform Bde	SW
20	1230	1055	Locations: Co C BT 163060; Co D BT 016989.		Inform Bde	SW
21	1100	1100	Blue Ghost 24 on station for D/1-46.		Inform Bde	SW
22	1108	1108	Informed Bde of another 30 minutes delay on our operations. Making 1st PZ at 1200 hours.		Inform Bde	SW
23	1110		(late entry) Beacon BDA in grid BT 185107: 1 structure and 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 secondary explosion. Coverage 100/100.			SW
24	1200	1230	Co D at 1030 hours while moving to LZ made contact with 5 to 6 NVA/VC with AK47 in bunkers. Again they received incoming M79 and 60 MM rounds resulting in 3xUS WIA. Dustoff called at 1035 hours. Dustoff 55 completed at 1120 hours to 91st Evac (US WIA-SCHWARTZ, C. E6, 495 50 6712, shrapnel of body; HARIAN, J. E3, 456 82 2420, cont.			SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (DA Form 1594-1) Page 3 N. Pages

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					6 Dec 69		
Item No.	Time	Time	Incident, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT		
24	cont.		shrapnel of legs, wrist, and face; EDWARDS, R. O3, 236 80 0097; shrapnel right arm and left leg.	Inform Bde	SW		
25	1230		Bde S1 informed us that one of Co D WIA, SCHWARTZ is now KIA.		SW		
26	1230	1350	Locations: Co C BT 160049; Recon 2 depart north.	Inform Bde	SW		
27	1250	1410	Co D at 1250 hours moving east was engaged with 1 M1 and a squad of NVA armed with AK 47 from a proximity of 50 meters south, at grid BT 017979. Firebirds and Muskets engaged area and fire ceased; negative friendly casualties.	Inform Bde	SW		
28	1330	1410	Co D 3d plt at 0945 hours spotted 3xVC/NVA who were wearing green fatigues but had negative packs or weapons. Engaged with small arms fire, proximity 50 meters west. Results 1 possible WIA. Enemy evaded west.	Inform Bde	SW		
29	1330		Message from Hau Duc MACV: RF's at 1200 hours uncovered a cache at grid BT 018088 containing 5 BAR'S, 1 thompson sub-MG, 1 springfield O3, 1 M1 carbine; 6 other weapons; 5 tons unpolished rice. All weapons were in bad shape.	Inform Bde	SW		
30	1345		Co D 2nd plt at 0915 hours engaged 2xNVA/VC with small arms fire and M79's. Enemy was wearing green uniforms and were moving east at a proximity of 20 meters. Enemy returned fire with unknown weapons. Results 1xNVA KIA, age 30 years male. A search of the area revealed 2 hooches 6x30ft, 1 tunnel type bunker 6x8ft. In tunnel found 2 AK magazines, 60 rounds AK ammo, 2 GI entrenching tools, assorted clothing and documents. Hooches were destroyed. the rest will be extracted to LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW		
31	1400		3/D/1-46 at 1225 hours, grid BT 165048 spotted 2xNVA/VC, proximity 75 meters southwest with negative packs or weapons. Engaged 2xNVA/VC both the enemy evaded southwest. A search of the area revealed 1 hooch 7x5x4ft- sleeping for 6 people. Also found 4 females (1 age 40 years, 1 age 10 years, 2 age 15 years), detained and will be extracted to LZ Prof. Also found 1 GI ammo pouch, 1 GI pistol belt with canteen cup and cover, 45 cont.		SW		

Type and Grade of Officer or Official in Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-37.6)						Page 4	N. Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					6 Dec 69		
Item	Time	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken	INT
31	cont.		AK47 rounds, and documents. Also ten well cultivated fields, numerous trails with 3 booby traps of punji stakes (new).			Inform Bde	SW
32	1515	1517	Co B 1st PZ 1405 hours, final LZ 1440 hours.			Inform Bde	SW
33	1525	1535	Co C 3d plt at 1445 hours, grid BT 165048 spotted 3XVC/NVA, proximity 350 meters southeast. One was wearing khaki uniform, 1 wearing khaki top and black bottoms and 1 wearing black PJ's- negative packs or weapons. Engaged with M60 and M16 with unknown results. Sweeping area at this time.			Inform Bde	TS
34	1600		Bde requested sniffer infollowing box for 7 Dec, 1300 hours to 1530 hours, grid AS 9000 east to AS O 700 south to BS 0794, west to BS 0494 north to BS 0496 west to AS 9096 north to AS 9000; negative clearance by Lt. Baird.				TS
35	1720	1725	Co C 3d plt at grid BT 165047 came across 1 hooch 8x12x8ft and 1 hooch 8x10x6ft which had been used in last 12-24 hours. In them they found cooking utensils and civilian clothing --everything was destroyed.			Inform Bde	TS
36	1825	1910	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 023977; they will be airlifted from grid BT 023979 to LZ Prof then secure LZ Prof. CoB night laager LZ Prof; RIF to grid BT 1706, BT 1806, BT 1906, BT 2006, and BT 2106. Co C night laager BT 162051; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 165055; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 163048; RIF to BT 1604, BT 1603, and BT 1602. Co D night laager BT 024977; RIF to BT 1606, BT 1506, BT 1406, BT 1306, BT 1206; Co D 2nd plt RIF to BT 1609, BT 1507, BT 1403, BT 1307 and BT 1207. Co D RIF to BT 1508, BT 1402, BT 1308, and BT 1208. Recon A night laager BT 024977 and return to LZ Prof by air at 0930 hours. Recon B night laager LZ Prof and raid to BT 204083. D/4-31 night laager BT 175077; at 0800 hours return to LZ West. 2/B/2-1 Hau Duc and return to Hawk Hill tomorrow.			Inform Bde	TS
37	1845	1847	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 15, HE 10, WP 0, ill 5, CS 0.			Inform Bde	TS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Duty					Signature		

Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		Date	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken		INT
38	1850	1910	Locations: Co A night laager BT 025977; Co B LZ Prof; Co C night laager BT 162051; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 163054; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 163048; Co D night laager BT 025977; Recon night laager with Co A; D/4-31 night laager BT 175077.			Inform Bde		TS
39	1855		Bde informed us of frequency change. Bde secure change push is from 51.00 to 39.50.					TS
40	2045		Informed S1 SSG Brewer to have Cpt Sellers, Cpt King, Co C XO, Cpt Nivens and CSM Rose to come to LZ Prof on first click from Chu Lai on 7 Dec.					TS
41	2135	2155	(late entry) At 1300 hours Co A at grid BT 025977 received between 15 and 30 rounds small arms fire. The rounds were from base of hill; negative friendly casualties; unknown enemy results.			Infrm Bde		TS
42	2145	2155	Sensors had activations at grid BT 224074, detected 8-10 paxs moving north to south, metal detected; 105 MM expended 18 HE.			Inform Bde		TS
43	2200		Neg sit rep					JB
44	2300		Neg sit rep					JB
45	2355		Neg sit rep					JB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with heavy contact. A, B & D/1-46, A/Recon/1-46 and 2/B/2-1 continued operations in the area of Hau Duc. B/1-46 returned to LZ Prof from old Hau Duc by air at 1430 hours and assumed defense of the firebase. D/4-31 continued saturation patrolling in the west bank of the Song Tram River against known VC and VCI locations, crossing the Song Tram to the east at 1500 hours and closing the old 101st firebase adjacent to LZ Prof at 1800 hours. C/1-46 departed LZ Prof at 0830 hours moving to the Ap Binh Valley to check reports of recent activity in the area. Their eventual mission is to seize the reported VC warehouse, hospital and bunker area in Dragon Valley. B/Recon/1-46 conducted a daylight reconnaissance patrol vicinity Hill 497 to determine recent enemy activity. Summary of Enemy Contact: (LZ Prof AO) D/4-31 point element tripped a pressure type anti-personnel mine vicinity BT 126090 at 0815 hours resulting in 2 US KIA. 3/C/1-46 at 1225 hours engaged 2 NVA/VC vicinity BT 165048. Enemy evaded successfully. 3/C/1-46 at 1445 hours engaged 3XVC/NVA vicinity BT 165048. Enemy evaded successfully.								
46	2400		Close Journal					JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07**OFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (Alt 220-31.6) Page **6** N. PagesInstallation **1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div** Location **Hill 185 LZ Prof** Period Covered **6 Dec 69**

Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal		JB
2	0905		Grid BT 153109 suspected enemy location.		DL
3	1115		Grid BT 239072 suspected enemy location until 1800 hours.		DL
4	1200		Grids BT 238073, BT 239075, BT 236076, BT 235073, BT 239072; negative clearance.		DL
5	1125		(late entry) Grid BT 123076 suspected enemy location; 105 MM expended 18 HE.		DL
6	1600		Grid BT 2002 intelligence target until 0600 hours.		DL
7	1645		Grid BT 224075 sensor target; 105 MM expended 18 HE. Grid BT 09978 recon by fire; expended 1 WP, 1 HE.		DL
8	1645		Grid BT 973972 known VC/NVA location.		EM
9	1810		Btry direct fire sectors 4000 meters.		EM
10	1820		Co A grid BT 020980 suspected location; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 2 HE.		DL
11	1830		Btry grid BT 2002 intelligence target.		DL
12	1850		Co A grid BT 025968 suspected enemy location; 3x3 sweep; 105 MM expended 20 HE, 1 WP.		DL
13	2000		Co A grid BT 015986 on enemy location; 155 MM expended 1 WP, 14 HE; resulted in 2 secondary explosions.		DL
14	2030		Co A grids BT 024986, BT 026985, BT 029995, BT 031987, BT 034984, BT 037985, BT 037984, BT 037984, BT 035975, BT 033973, BT 015978, BT 017979, BT 019980, intelligence suspected VC location until 0600 hours; 105 MM target.		DL
15	2100		Co A grids BT 031970, BT 029968, BT 029965, BT 028968, BT 024968, BT 021968, BT 021964, BT 024964, BT 027964, BT 018965, BT 014972, BT 016972, cont.		DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: **JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3** Signature**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1

Previous Edition of this form is obsolete

Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
------	----	-----	-----------------------------------	--------------	-----

3	1115	Grid BT 239072 suspected enemy location until 1800 hours.	DL
4	1200	Grids BT 238073, BT 239075, BT 236076, BT 235073, BT 239072; negative clearance.	DL
5	1125	(late entry) Grid BT 123076 suspected enemy location; 105 MM expended 18 HE.	DL
6	1600	Grid BT 2002 intelligence target until 0600 hours.	DL
7	1645	Grid BT 224075 sensor target; 105 MM expended 18 HE. Grid BT 09978 recon by fire; expended 1 WP, 1 HE.	DL
8	1645	Grid BT 973972 known VC/NVA location.	EM
9	1810	Btry direct fire sectors 4000 meters.	EM
10	1820	Co A grid BT 020980 suspected location; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 2 HE.	DL
11	1830	Btry grid BT 2002 intelligence target.	DL
12	1850	Co A grid BT 025968 suspected enemy location; 3x3 sweep; 105 MM expended 20 HE, 1 WP.	DL
13	2000	Co A grid BT 015986 on enemy location; 155 MM expended 1 WP, 14 HE; resulted in 2 secondary explosions.	DL
14	2030	Co A grids BT 024986, BT 026985, BT 029995, BT 031987, BT 034984, BT 037985, BT 037984, BT 037984, BT 035975, BT 033973, BT 015978, BT 017997, BT 019980; intelligence suspected VC location until 0600 hours; 105 MM target.	DL
15	2100	Co A grids BT 031970, BT 029968, BT 029965, BT 028968, BT 024968, BT 021968, BT 021964, BT 024964, BT 027964, BT 018965, BT 014972, BT 016972, cont.	DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Duty Signature
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1
1/4000

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

Time	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
In	Out			
15	cont.	BT 014974, BT 016975 suspected enemy location until 0600 hours; 155 MM, 1 gun expended 2 rounds at 0200 and 0500 hours.		DL
16	2140	Sensors grid BT 22480740, detected 8+10 paxs moving north-south; 105 MM expended 18 HE.		DL
17	2400	Close Journal		JB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	7 Dec 69	2400 7 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal			JB
2	0100	0200	Co A at grid BS 025977 received 2 to 3 B40 rockets from their southwest. Also reported VC/NVA in perimeter wire northeast section of perimeter. VC/NVA were lobbing hand grenades into perimeter. Co A returned fire with small arms fire, frags, and 81 MM. They also had movement to the southwest section of perimeter. They blew a claymore resulting in movement being stopped. The incoming rockets resulted in 2xUS WIA (FRAZEE, JOHN R., 212 46 4583, 11B40, multiple shrapnel wounds; DAVIDSON, JOSEPH G., 307 50 3804, SP4, 11B20, shrapnel wounds in throat) urgent dust called at 0105 hours.	Inform Bde		JB
3	0130	0200	Shadow 48 came on station to work for Co A.	Inform Bde		JB
4	0251	0254	Shadow 48 broke station.	Inform Bde		JB
5	0300		Neg sit rep			JB
6	0400		Neg sit rep			JB
7	0500		Neg sit rep			JB
8	0600	0601	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc on station report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde		TS
9	0620		Rattler 6 on station.			TS
10	0710	0715	Dustoff 53 completed at 0705 hours and patients taken to 27th surgical (reference item 2).	Inform Bde		TS
11	0735		Locations: negative change.			TS
12	0800		Bde informed us that grid BS 187995 was hit at 2316 hours with 2x500 lb bombs and also grid BS 195996 was hit at 2321 hours with 2x500 lb bombs.			TS
13	0805		Bde informed us that 2/B/2-1 will remain at New Hau Duc and secure the force for the 155MM Arty guns. 105MM Arty guns will be moved from cont.			TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-31.6)				Page 2	N. Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
Item No.	Time	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
13	cont.		New Hau Duc to Hawk Hill today. Message was from Bde, Maj Kallem, S-3.		TS
14	0840	0845	Requested from Bde sky spot grids: BS 210997, BT 216010, BT 227019, BT 232031, BT 223033. Also back-up grids sky spot BT 270082, BT 270080, BT 273075, BT 260087, BT 260090. Also requested 1 preplanned grid BT 155107.	Inform Bde	TS
15	0850	0855	Locations: Co C 1st plt 1st sqd closed CoC; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Recon 2 departed east.	Inform Bde	TS
16	0900		Maj Tassmer, Bde S-5 called requesting to talk to Lt. Bernard.		TS
17	0940		Usually reliable information from Bde 1) grid BT 283006 and BT 033032.		TS
18	1000		Locations: Co C BT 163047; Co C 3d plt BT 167045; Recon 2 BT 196077.		TS
19	1001		Blue Ghost 23 on station.		TS
20	1025		Bde requested clearance for airstrike grids BT 287124 and BT 185107 cleared. Also VNAF grids BT 080972 cleared by Maj Buttermore and grid BT 251081 negative clearance.		TS
21	1050	1052	Locations: Co C BT 166045; Co D LZ Prof; Co Recon(-) LZ Prof; Recon 2 BT 185076.	Inform Bde	TS
22	1055	1100	Co D 1st PZ 1003 hours, last LZ 1027 hours; Recon 1st pZ 1034 hours, last LZ 1041 hours; Recon PZ and LZ also included the mortars and PF.	Inform Bde	TS
23	1105	1125	Blue Ghost 24 at 1135 hours, grid BT 230118, Blue Ghost Blues, found 2 xhooches with bunkers heavily fortified. Blue Ghost Blues destroyed them and destroyed them and broke station.	Inform Bde	TS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty Signature

DEPT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-31.6)					Page 3	N. Pages
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		from	to
					Hour	Date
					Hour	Date
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.		Action Taken	INT
24	1115	1120	D/4-31 1st PZ 0815 hours, final LZ 1115 hours.		Inform Bde	TS
25	1125	1130	MACV at Tien Phuoc requested AO extension, asap to 2400 hours for PF operation, grid BT 135100 to BT 170100 to BT 170130; cleared by Lt. Long and waiting for clearance from Bde.		Inform Bde	TS
26	1140		Locations: Co B BT 188078; Co C 1st plt BT 163044; Co C 3d plt BT 168041; Recon 2 BT 165066.			TS
27	1150	1200	Blue Ghost reports at grid BT 230118 found 2 hooch, 1 with bunker-destroyed. At grid BT 232118 found 1xtunnel destroyed. Grid BT 237118 destroyed 2 hooches and 2 green uniforms. At grid BT 227118 camouflaged tunnel and 1 bunker. Also 1 female and 2 children left there. At grid BT 228117 found bunker 8x11ft and broke station about 1130 hours.		Inform Bde	TS
28	1205		C&C on station, Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 14 hours to maint; negative flaeship.		Inform Bde	TS
29	1206	1215	Co A 1st PZ 1125 hours, final LZ 1157 hours.		Inform Bde	TS
30	1255		Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co B BT 194077; Co C BT 169038; Co C 3d plt closed Co C; Recon LZ Prof.		Inform Bde	TS
31	1330		Bde requested clearance on Blue Ghost VR UL BT 1599, LR BT 0395, 1430 to 1630 hours; cleared by Lt. Baird.			TS
32	1405	1420	Co B at 1325 hours, grid BT 207077 hit a booby trap, pressure detonated resulting in 1xUS KIA and 1xUS WIA. Dustoff called at 1335 hours and completed at 1345 hours. Before dustoff arrived Co B received 4 rounds from their south. As dustoff 55 went in to LZ he received heavy automatic weapons fire with unknown hits. Co B received fire and returned fire and indirect fire. They are searching the area at this time.		Inform Bde	TS
34	1430		Locations: Co B BT 207079; Co C all closed Co C; Co C BT 169038; Co D departed LZ Prof west.		Inform Bde	TS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Charge: _____ Signature: _____						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-3.6)

Page 4

N. Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

t

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185

LZ Prof

Hour

Date

7 Dec 69

Hour

Date

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.	Time		Incident, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
	In	Out			
34	1530		S3 plans for 8 Dec: Co A secure LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 205083; search BT 2207, BT 2307, Co C night laager BT 171031; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 169034, search BT 1501, BT 1502. Co D night laager BT 148071, search (Co D*) BT 1407, BT 1307, BT 1207; Co D 2nd plt search BT 1408, BT 1308, BT 1208; Co D 3d plt search BT 1406, BT 1306, BT 1206. Recon LZ Prof. 2/B/2-1 Hau Duc; return to Hawk Hill approximately 1200 hours.	Inform Bde	SW
35	1530		Locations: Co D(-) BT 166073; Co D 3d plt BT 168071.		SW
36	1530	1600	Blue Ghost 24 on station for VR center of mass AS 9997.	Inform Bde	SW
37	1600	1600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported neg sit rep.	Inform Bde	SW
38	1600	1600	Informed Bde our ceiling was unlimited.	Inform Bde	SW
39	1615	1615	Bde informed us that on 081400 H Dec hook sortie for 2/B/2-1 will be 1 hook to Hawk Hill internal; also 1 hook sortie from Hau Duc to LZ Prof internal, external - ground contact Hau Duc, Uphill 11X on air-ground push and at LZ Prof, Uphill 40L on air-ground push.	Inform Bde	SW
40	1630		Locations: Co B night laager BT 207081; Co C 1st plt BT 168036; Co D(-) BT 159080; Co D 3d plt BT 164063.		SW
41	1630	1730	Blue Ghost 24 reported following from VR center of mass AS 9997. At grid AS 984975 spotted 3 fresh graves; Grid AS 988956 destroyed 1 camouflaged hooch; Grid AS 004964 burned 1 camouflaged hooch and at grid BT 011972 destroyed 1 more camouflaged hooch. At grid BT 013975 spotted extensive trench network with fresh tracks (footprints) running northwest. At grid BT 035975 spotted 1 male age 20 to 25 years wearing green clothing. Blue Ghost engaged with M60 resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA. At grid BT 008965 destroyed 1 hooch and at AS 999973 destroyed 1 hooch. At AS 982982 received small arms fire and	cont.	SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-3.6)						Page 5		N. Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location			Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Item No.	In	Out	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc.				Action Taken		INT
41	cont.		expended remaining ordnance with negative assessment given.				Inform Bde		SW
42	1730	1730	Released Rattler 28, our C&C with 3 hours for combat assault and 2 hours and 40 minutes for C&C time.				Inform Bde		SW
43	1730	1730	4.2 mortar report for 7 Dec: total missions 12, observed missions 8, unobserved missions 4, scheduled fire 51, daylight rounds 193, total rounds 326, HE 245, WP 20, ill 41, CS 20.				Inform Bde		SW
44	1800		Field Strnegth: Co A 85, 5. Co B 94, 4. Co C 83, 3. Co D 77, 3. Recon 26, 1. Co E Hq 16, 1. Mortars 32, 1.						SW
45	1800	1810	Locations of Night laager's: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 207081; Co C night laager BT 171036; Co D(-) BT 155083; Co D 3d plt night laager BT 159059; Recon LZ Prof; 2/B/2-1 New Hau Duc.				Inform Bde		SW
46	2000		Tien Phuoc Locations: PP153C night laager BT 027157.						SW
47	2000	2130	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: 74th VC Bn seen at 0930 hours at grids BT 191129, BT 189127, and BT 184124. Weapons include heavy weapons and individual weapons. Uniforms are yellow. C-3 rating. At 1100 hours 1 NVA Co from 31st Reg seen at grid BT 128066. Weapons include 1x82 MM mortar; 2x57 RR; 2 light MG, 7 sub-MG, 8xBL40 rockets and every type of individual weapons. Uniforms are yellow. C-3 rating. At 0900 hours 2 unknown NVA plts seen at grid BT 069181 and BT 070179. Uniforms are yellow. C-3 rating. Type weapons unknown. Mission of all three enemy units is unknown.				Inform Bde		SW
48	2000		Received AO extension request for Special Forces at Tien Phuoc, 081200 to 111800 H Dec, from grid BT 115085 to BT 1504 to BT 1302 to BT 1105 and follow AO boundary to BT 115085.						SW
498	2030	2030	Informed Bde that MACV at Tien Phuoc operation				cont.		SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
49	cont.		in their requested AO was complete and the AO extension (reference Journal 7 Dec, item 26) could be cancelled effective ASAP.	Inform Bde	SW
50	2030	2130	Message from S5 at Tien Phuoc: PF and RF between 1300 and 1830 Hours, grid BT 158107 engaged 5 VC resulting in 1xVC, district level cadre KIA and 1 VC female CIA. They also captured 2XM60, 1xAK47, 1xB40 rockets; negative friendly casualties reported.	Inform Bde	SW
51	2140		PPS-5 activated at grid BT 164078; negative clearance due to proximity of Co D.	Co D informed of activation.	SW
52	2140	2140	Gave Bde confirmation that AO extension 46 and Whiskey are no longer in effect; confirmed by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	SW
53	2215	2215	Informed Bde and Tien Phuoc that both AO's (reference item 48) and also AO extension for Tien Phuoc Special Forces, 081800 to 121800 H Dec, from grid BT 1713 to BT 2212 to BT 2209 to BT 1809 along river to BT 1511. Both cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	SW
54	2220	2220	Informed Bde that Tien Phuoc Special Forces had been notified that AO extensions Whiskey and 46 were cancelled effective ASAP.	Informed Lt D.N. Nott at Bde.	SW
55	2300		Neg sit rep		RB
56	2355		Neg sit rep		RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederikk Hill with light contact. A/1-46 returned to LZ Prof at 1100 hours by air and assumed security of the firebase. B/1-46 departed LZ Prof to the east with the ultimate mission of conducting a cordon and search of a VC Hamlet vicinity BT 248088. C/1-46 continued saturation patrolling of heavily cultivated areas in the southern part of Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 returned to LZ Prof by air at 1000 hours. D/1-46 departed at 1430 hours to conduct search operations in the Chop Vum Area. 3/D/1-46 departed west at 1430 hours to conduct ambush and interdiction operations along major enemy lines of communication along the east bank of the Song Tram. A/Recon/1-46 returned to LZ Prof at 1030 hours and assumed defense of the firebase. B/Recon/1-46 conducted a daylight reconnaissance patrol to the east and south of LZ Prof to check for recent enemy activity. D/4-31 returned to the 4-31 area of operations at 1000 hours and was released from attachment. 2/B/2-1 continued security of the firebase at New Hau Duc. (cont.)					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA Form 1 Nov 62 1594-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Previous editions of this form are obsolete

		Out			
SUMMARY (cont.) Summary of Enemy Contact: (LZ Prof AO) B/1-46 at 1325 hours tripped a pressure type anti-personnel mine, vicinity BT 207077 resulting in 1xUS KIA and 1 USxWIA. At the same time they received 4 rounds of AK47 fire from the south. Dustoff 55 completed at 1335 hours receiving heavy AK47 fire from the south.					
57	2400		Close Journal		RB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	8 Dec 69	2400 8 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal			RB
2	0100		Neg sit rep			RB
3	0200		Neg sit rep			RB
4	0300		Neg sit rep			RB
5	0400		Neg sit rep			RB
6	0500		Neg sit rep			RB
7	0600	0615	Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde		RB
8	0620		Entered Bde CMD net.			TS
9	0715	0717	C&C on station, Rattler 10, tail No. 408, 6 hours to maint; negative flareship.			
				Inform Bde		TS
10	0720		Bde requested clearance for airstrike grids BT 278124 and BT 213146, 090600 to 091800 H Dec, cleared by Lt. Long.			TS
11	0735		Negative location changes			TS
12	0750		Bde informed us that all of our sky spots were hit last night and needs 5 new grids.			TS
13	0840	0907	Tien Phuoc reported that the M60 SN were 68085, and 85465 (reference item 51, 7 Dec Journal).	Inform Bde		TS
14	0845	0907	Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 230118, BT 237118, BT 227118, BT 239113, and BT 230115. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 216009, BT 209027, BT 228027, BT 232032, BT 187993. Also preplanned grids BT 143108.	Inform Bde		TS
15	0850		Locations: Co C departed west; Co C 3d plt departed north.	Inform Bde		TS
16	0920		2-1 Inf, LTC Nerone, Bn Commander and	cont.		TS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-37.6)				Page 2	N. Pages
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
Station No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
16	cont.		General Powell visited the TOC at LZ Prof.		TS
17	0945		Locations: Co B BT 208081; Co C BT 166034; Co C 3d plt BT 169038; Recon BT 183087.		TS
18	1035	1040	Locations: Co B BT 220080; Co C BT 163035; Recon BT 182094.	Inform Bde	TS
19	1045	1046	Bde requested clearance for airstrike from Tam Ky at grids BT 187107 and BT 251081; negative clearance. Also 1xVNAF at grid 237119 cleared by Lt. Long and sky spot at grid BT 167002 cleared by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	TS
20	1115	1135	Co C 2nd plt at 1000 hours, grid BT 166034 found 4 enemy shelters (10x4x4ft) with bunkers (5x8x6ft). They found cooking utensils an ID card 3xfemales, and 7 males; everything destroyed except ID card and detainees will be extracted. Also at 1030 hours at grid BT 164035 they found 1 enemy shelter 8x6x6ft. They found clothing and another ID card, 5 males, and 6 females; everything destroyed except ID card and it will be extracted with detainees.	Inform Bde	TS
21	1125	1135	Co B at 1045 hours, grid BT 210080 found 2 enemy shelters 10x12ft. One had a bunker 8x10ft. They had not been used recently and were destroyed. Inform Bde		TS
22	1137	1245	Requested VR from Bde for 9 Dec, UL BT 0704, LR BT 1899. Also sniffer mission for 9 Dec, AO south of the O3 grid line to include AO extension to our south. Also IRRP request, 100600 to 132400 H Dec, UL BT 2102, LR BT 2300 mission Area reconnaissance. Also IRRP request 100600 to 132400 H Dec, UL BT 1003, LR BT 1201 OP mission.	Inform Bde	TS
23	1145		Locations: Co C 3d plt closed Co C; Recon BT 181089.		TS
24	1240	1250	Locations: Co D 3d plt BT 158066; Rcn closed LZ Prof.		TS
25	1315	1325	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 238079; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 183084; Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush BT 185072. Co B night laager		TS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: _____ Signature: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-31.6)						Page 3	N. Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered		t	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken		INT
25	cont.		BT 238079 cordon and search VC hamlet at grid BT 248088. Co C night laager BT 158041. Co C 3d plt ambush BT 165042, search trail complex between grid BT 158037 and BT 145022. Co D night laager BT 160094, cordon and search of known VC hamlet at grid BT 161105. Co D 3d plt night laager BT 148068, ambush and interdiction at BT 1307 and BT 1407. Recon night laager LZ Prof raid enemy shelter and bunker areas at grid BT 209053. 2/B/2-1 remain at Hau Duc.			Inform Bde		TS
26	1340		Locations: Co B BT 214081; Co D BT 152083.					TS
27	1425	1425	Bde requested sky spot from 081800 to 090900 H Dec, grid BT 282011 and BT 285024, proximity 5000 meters northwest; cleared by Lt. Long.			Inform Bde		SW
28	1430	1500	Locations: Co B BT 216080; Co C BT 157038; Co D(-) BT 155085; Co D 3d plt BT 160069.			Inform Bde		SW
29	1510	1530	Sensors activated at grid BT 224075, 3 or 4 paxs, metal detected; negative clearance because of proximity of Co B. Co B was informed of activation.			Inform Bde		SW
30	1510	1530	Co B at 1500 hours received approximately 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire from grid BT 218080, proximity 200 meters east, estimated 2 paxs; negative friendly casualties and Co B is searching the area.			Inform Bde		SW
31	1520		Released Rattler 10, our C&C with 4.5 hours total time					SW
32	1530		Locations: Co B BT 224079; Co C(-) BT 158036; Co C 2nd plt BT 156036; Co D(-) BT 158087; Co D 3d plt BT 160072.					SW
33	1635	1635	Sent Bde neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.			Inform Bde		SW
34	1635	1635	Reported 1000 ft ceiling with rain to Bde			Inform Bde		SW
35	1635	1650	Locations: Co B BT 233075; Co C(-) night laager BT 159035; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 157034; Co C 2nd plt night laager BT 156035; Co D(-) BT 153095.			Inform Bde		SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL Signature:								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-31.6)				Page <u>3</u>	N. Pages
Organization/Installation			Location	Period Covered	Date
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	Hour <u>8</u> Date <u>Dec 69</u>	Hour <u></u> Date <u></u>
Item No.	Time	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
36	1715	1800	Sensors activated at grid BT 224075, 1715 hours, estimated 3 to 5 paxs moving east to west from metal detection. Co B informed of activation and Co B is adjusting Arty on suspected target.	Inform Bde	SW
37	1800	1800	4.2 mortar report for 8 Dec: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 4, total rounds 22, HE 19, WP 0, ill 3, CS 0.	Inform Bde	SW
38	1800	1815	Locations: Co A LZ Prof night laager; Co B night laager BT 236077; Co C (-) night laager BT 159035; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 157034; Co C 2nd plt night laager BT 156035; Co D (-) night laager BT 162094; Co D 3d plt night laager BT 145077; Recon LZ Prof; 2/B/2-1 Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	SW
39	1830	1845	Co B at 1830 hours reported receiving 2 incoming rounds believed to be 82 MM into their night laager at grid BT 236077. Direction south, proximity unknown. Negative friendly casualties. Arty is being processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde	SW
40	1900	1915	Message from Hau Duc (MACV) Information from Hoi Chanh: Vietnamese of villages have been told to gather food for 21st Regt in grid box BT 1601 to BT 1801 to BT 1899 to BT 1699.	Inform Bde	SW
41	1930		Field Strength: Co A 90, 6. Co B 94, 6. Co C 84, 4. Co D 77, 4. Recon 29, 1. Co E Hq 17, 3. Co E mortars 31, 1.		SW
42	2000		Tien Phuoc locations: PP153C BT 035148; P154D BT 108187; C116A BT 168111; P156C BT 104112.		SW
43	2100		Neg sit rep		SW
44	2200		PFS-5 target at grid BT 168070; 81 MM expended 9 HE.		SW
45	2300		Neg sit rep		SW
46	2355	2355	Neg sit rep		SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer Official Duty Signature

Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered	Hour	Date
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZProf	8 Dec 69		
Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	INT
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. B/1-46 continued RIF Operation along the Burlington trail east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 continued search operations in the southern end of Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations on the eastern slopes of Chop Vum. 3/D/1-46 came under battalion control and conducted covered movement west of LZ Prof, moving into position for ambush and interdiction operations along the east bank of the Song Tram River. Recon/1-46 conducted a daylight raid on an enemy shelter area vicinity BT 181089. 2/B/2-1 continued securing the composite artillery battery at Hau Duc. Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1500 hours received 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire vicinity BT 218080. Negative friendly casualties. B/1-46 received 2 incoming rounds indirect fire believed to be 82 MM mortar, vicinity BT 236077. Negative friendly casualties.					
47	2400		Close Journal		SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Signature

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 85, BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Open Journal		SW			
2	0045		PPS-5 target grid BT 172070; 81 MM expended 17 HE on the target.		SW			
3	0100	0105	Neg sit rep		SW			
4	0200	0205	Neg sit rep		SW			
5	0300	0305	Neg sit rep		SW			
6	0400	0405	Neg sit rep		SW			
7	0500	0505	Neg sit rep		SW			
8	0600	0605	Neg sit rep		SW			
9	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.		SW			
10	0605	0607	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde	TS			
11	0630		Recon departed LZ Prof moving east.		TS			
12	0715		Cpt Stover at Bde informed us that our first sky spot was hit at 2224 hours with 6x500 lb bombs.		TS			
13	0730	0731	C&C onstation Rattler 29, tail no. 364, 23 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS			
14	0733		Bde informed us of a weather warning, 090600 to 091800 H Dec: surface winds from northeast 15 knots, gusts and isolated gusts 35 to 40 knots.		TS			
15	0745		Location Recon BT 194076.		TS			
16	0820		Bde requested clearance for sky spots grids ASAP to 1900 hours today, grids BT 282011, and BT 285024; clear by Lt. Long.		TS			
17	0835	0845	Location Recon BT 201076.	Inform Bde	TS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		9 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	9 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
18	0855	0900	Message to Jam Kalam from Maj Moore: Request 1 engineer squad for a period of 3 days and use of 1 small bulldozer for 2 succeeding days to clear a 6 ship landing zone and small firebase vicinity BT 188049. Times desired ASAP. 1-46 Inf will supply 1 rifle platoon for labor and 2 rifle platoons for security. Materials required demolitions and 1 bulldozer.	Inform Bde	TS												
19	0930		Locations: Co C departing south; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd closed night laager; Co C 2nd plt departing west; Recon BT 209067.		JS												
20	1025	1035	Recon at grid BT 206071 at 0940 hours hit a booby trap resulting in 2 US KIA. Dustoff called at 0945 hours and on station at 1000 hours. Completed at 1012 hours. As dustoff was going in and coming out of LZ it received heavy automatic weapons fire; unknown hits. Firebird 95 on station at 1005 hours and worked over area broke station at 1030 hours. One pax had shrapnel in right arm and leg, 1 had shrapnel to both legs and face, the other pax had shrapnel to both legs, chest and face. Dustoff to 91st Evacuation.	Inform Bde	TS												
21	1037		Bde requested clearance for airstrike grids BT 187107 and BT 251081; negative clearance. Also sky spot grid BT 175023 negative clear.		TS												
22	1103	1106	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd grid BT 166067; Recon BT 209067 moving west; Co C BT 157034; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 156034.	Inform Bde	TS												
23	1200	1215	Co A 1st plt at 1150 hours grid BT 168071 found an NVA rucksack along side a trail, containing 3 LRRPS, 3 C-rations, 1 ID card, 1 pair black PJ's, 1 NVA shirt and 2 pair of NVA shorts. Everything destroyed except ID card and LRRP and C-rations.	Inform Bde	TS												
24	1245	1255	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 168052; Co D BT 163096; cont.		TS												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
146th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 ' LZ Prof		FROM	
					HOUR	DATE
					TO	
					HOUR	DATE
					9 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
24	cont.		Co D 2nd plt BT 168094; Co D 3d plt closed Co D. Recon closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	TS	
25	1305	1320	S3 Plans: Co A LZProf; Co B night laager BT 146076, cordon and search VC hamlet vicinity BT 248088. Co C night laager BT 158028; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd night ambush BT 154021, search known enemy location grid BT 153030 to BT 145026 and conduct daylight surveillance and ambush on major enemy locations paralleling Song Tram River. Co D night laager BT 146094 sweep Co D 1st plt on axis from grid BT 155101 to BT 162103. Sweep Co D 2nd plt on axis from grid BT 152102 to BT 152106 to BT 154104 to a known enemy base camp of C7 local force company. Co D 3d plt night laager BT 131075. Ambush and interdict vicinity BT 1307 along major enemy line of communications. Recon at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	TS	
26	1410		Message from Bde: Backup sky spots at grid BT 216009 was hit at 0934 hours with 12x500 lb bombs. Grid BT 209028 was hit at 0957 hours, with 23x500 lb bombs; negative BDA.		JB	
27	1425		Backup sky spots for 1-46 Inf called to Bde: Grids BT 207073, proximity 3000 meters west; BT 209067, 3000 meters northwest; BT 228027, 3000 meters north; BT 232032 3000 meters west; BS 187993, proximity north.	Inform Bde	JB	
28	1430		Message from Bde: URI grid (Usually reliable information) BT 248126.		JB	
29	1505		Co B reported time of two incidents, 1245 hours, and 1345 hours at grid BT 238077. Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd made contact with VC/NVA at a proximity of 20 meters. They returned fire with small arms fire and made a sweep of area. The enemy was moving east to west and evaded to the east. This action resulted in one friendly WIA, gunshot wound to left leg. Priority dustoff called at 1425 hours.	Inform Bde	JB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL CONFIDENTIAL For use of this form, see AR 200-1. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 9 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1510		AT 1431 hours dustoff 88 at grid BT 239081 while flying at altitude of 700 feet, 100 knots took unknown number of .50 cal fire from proximity of 500 meters. Resulted in 2 hits causing fuel loss and transmission oil loss. Dustoff made it to LZ Prof and shut down unable to fly. There were no friendly casualties. Dustoff for Co B was not completed.	Inform Bde	JB		
31	1530		Co B requests gunship to cross open area to check out .50 cal position.	Inform Bde	DL		
32	1535		Canceled request for gunship for Co B on advice of Bde.		JB		
33	1545		(late entry) Locations Co A LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt BT 167072; Co B BT 238077; Co C BT 149025; Co D BT 158096; Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	JB		
34	1617		(addition to item 20) The booby trap was a grenade with a vine for a trip device. Recon was receiving automatic weapons fire from 2 to 3 weapons. Also found another booby trap 50 meters north of their location. It was disassembled. The suspected enemy location was grid BT 207073. Recon processed Arty and Blue Ghost gunship into suspected enemy location.	Inform Bde	JB		
35	1645	1725	Co B 1st and 3d plts at grid BT 235075 found 2 hammocks, field shelters, casing from AK47, freshly fired, network of trails and fresh footprints. Main trails running east to west. Also found fresh foot prints on trail moving west.	Inform Bde	JB		
36	1700	1725	Co B at 1652 hours, 1st plt moved west from grid BT 235075 and found where a .51 cal had been set up. Signs showed the enemy moved out to the west. Co B 1st plt is following route of enemy evasion.	Inform Bde	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 9 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37	1715		Dustoff for Co B was complete at 1715 hours. He took no fire during the extraction. PAXS were extracted to 27th surgical in Chu Lai.	Inform Bde	JB	
38	1740		Sensors detected movement and metal detection at grid BT 224075. Co B processed gunships into area. Gunships took approximately 300 rounds AR fire.	Inform Bde	JB	
39	1745		4.2 inch expenditures: total mission 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 25, daylight rounds 50, total rounds 82, HE 65, WP 0, ill 17, CS 0.	Inform Bde	JB	
40	1800		(reference item 23) Due to the blood on the rucksack, reported a possible KIA, based on PPS-5 detection.	Inform Bde	JB	
41	1930		Field Strength: Co A 89, 6. Co B 94, 6. Co C 80, 4. Co D 75, 5. Recon 24, 1. Co E 17, 3. Mortars 30, 1. 81 MM 21, 6 QJTS.		JB	
42	1945		Night laager's: Co B BT 237078; Co A LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 171072; Co C BT 149022; Co D BT 163084; Co D 2nd plt BT 166087; Co D 3d plt BT 173068; Recon night laager BT 186078.	Inform Bde	JB	
43	2030		CIDG locations: C116A BT 190107; P156C BT 105112; PP153C BT 086157; P154P BT 083179.		JB	
44	2130		PPS-5 reading at grid BT 168071. Co D 3d plt and Co A 1st plt 1st sqd informed, no Arty processed due to proximity of friendlies.		DL	
45	2300		LZ Young at 2204 hours requested our Arty process illumination at grid BT 187147 for one of their units who had set up an ambush vicinity BT 187147. Reported end of mission and said that the illumination had let them get an element to the ambush element and also seen what they believed to be 1 or 2 plts NVA sapers and reported cont.		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

loc 04

RRP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal		SW	
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
4	0255	0300	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
5	0355	0400	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
6	0455	0500	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
7	0530	0605	Bde requested airstrike for Tam Ky, 100600 to 101800 H Dec, grids BS 0199 UL, LR BS 0696; cleared by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	SW	
8	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.		SW	
9	0610		Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD net and reported neg sit rep.		SW	
10	0615	0615	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported neg sit rep.	Inform Bde	SW	
11	0700		Message from Bde: 3/5 ARVNS at 092200 H Dec, grid BT 182150, assault sub-element made contact with estimated 2xVC plts resulting in 4 ARVNS WIA (medevac) and 1 ARVN KIA, 5 civilians WIA. Enemy broke contact at 2220 hours and evaded north and southeast. Civilians reported that 8xVC were KIA and carried off. ARVNS found numerous blood trails.		TS	
12	0708		Helix 13 on station.		TS	
13	0735		Negative location change.		TS	
14	0755		Bde requested airstrike from Tam Ky, 100600 to 101800 H, UL BT 0199, LR BT 0696; cleared by Lt. Long.		TS	
15	0800	0815	Resupply bird on station, Rattler 28, tail No. 383, 8 hours to maint; affirmative flares.	Inform Bde	TS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S	SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>
--	-----------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

By *NA* NARA Doc 10 11-1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					10 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	0805		Bde informed us that password has been compromised and to use alternate password tonight.		TS	
17	0820	0825	C&C on station, Rattler 3x, tail No. 364, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS	
18	0830		Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 218129, BT 250122, BT 235110, BT 217129 and BS 015970.		TS	
19	0900	0906	Dustoff 88 extracted at 0900 hours.	Inform Bde	TS	
20	0901	0906	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co B 1st plt BT 238078; Co C 1st plt and 3d plt departing south; Co D 2nd plt BT 160083.	Inform Bde	TS	
21	0905		Col Lee visited the TOC.		TS	
22	0935		Bde requested clearance for Tam Ky airstrike 110600 to 111800 H Dec, grids BT 248122, BT 187104, and BT 251081. Also grid box No. 1 and for 1 VNAF grid BT 239119.		TS	
23	0940		Locations: Co C BT 147016; Co D BT 155084; Recon closing LZ Prof; negative commo with Co B.		TS	
24	1035	1045	Locations: Co C 1st plt closed Co C.	Inform Bde	TS	
25	1047		Bde requested AO extension for 6 ARVN, 110600 to 111800 H Dec, grids BT 28140 to BT 350140 to BT 350090 to BT 320020 to BT 280020; cleared by Maj Moore.		TS	
26	1135		Locations: Co B BT 241076; Co B 1st plt BT 244079; Co C BT 149019; Co D 3d plt closed LZ Prof.		TS	
27	1250	1255	Locations: Co B BT 242073, BT 243081; Co C BT 153107.	Inform Bde	TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof				
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				10 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28	1255	1310	S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 240075, Co B 1st plt saturation patrol BT 254081; Co B 2nd plt saturation patrol BT 253077. Co B will search enemy shelters and bunkers at grid BT 252083. Co C night laager BT 158016 and search hamlet complex at grids BT 1500 and BT 1600. Co D night laager BT 154086 and conduct saturation combat patrolling vicinity BT 1408 and BT 1409. Co D 3d plt night laager BT 187050, search patrolling and radio relay vicinity BT 1804.		Inform Bde	TS
29	1315	1320	Co C at 1215 hours at grid BT 153017 found 3 enemy field shelters (16x10x8ft and 10x8x8ft). They found civilian clothing and cooking utensils inside. Also they found 7 vietnamese children and 5 vietnamese females in civilian clothing. Also found 1 hog, 15 chickens and area was well cultivated and people will be extracted.		Inform Bde	TS
30	1340		Negative location change.			TS
31	1415	1430	Co C at 1300 hours, grid BT 153019 found one enemy field shelter with bunker 12x12x8ft and 6x8x4ft. Inside they found 2 females and 5 children who were wearing civilian clothing. Also found 8 AK rounds, 4 chickens, extra civilian clothing, cooking utensils. Vietnamese will be extracted.		Inform Bde	RB
32	1445	1450	Requested Blueghost VR grids: UL BT 1402, LR BT 2399, 110600 to 111800 H Dec, Americal Rules of engagement. Ground contact R42F 56.60 frequency.		Inform Bde	RB
33	1500	1515	Locations: Co B BT 247077; Co B 1st plt BT 247083.		Inform Bde	RB
34	1545		Locations: Co D departed southeast; Co C departed south.			RB
35	1649		C&C R3X released with 2 hours total time.			RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						10 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
36	1620	1605	1/46 Inf has neg sit reps from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	RB			
37	1640		Locations: Co C BT 152099; Co D(-) LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	RB			
38	1720	1722	4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 22, daylight rounds 33, total rounds 58, HE 48, WP 3, ill 7, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB			
39	1745	1750	Relocation of boundaries of Special Forces/CIDG AO extension, grid BT 113088 to BT 126093 south along Song Tram River to BT 127025 to BT 108053, approved by Maj Moore and Special Forces Cpt Cummings.	Inform Bde	RB			
40	1750	1755	Change of S3 plans: Co B will ambush at grid BT 245071. 25 PF troops from Hau Duc will conduct operations with Co C.	Inform Bde	RB			
41	1800		Locations: Co B departed east: Co C BT 147008; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 147009; Co D depart south; Co D 3d plt BT 176065.		RB			
42	1805		CIDG operations P156C close Tien Phuoc on 11 Dec; CP 116A on 10 Dec, objective 1, grid BT 206102; 11 Dec objective 2 grid BT 215113; 12 Dec objective grid BT 187112 (53).		RB			
43	1815		Signed off Bde CMD net.		RB			
44	1900		Locations: Co B BT 249080; Co D 3d plt BT 179063; Co D(-) BT 175082.		RB			
45	1930		At 1925 hours Co A observed lights on 101st pad below LZ Prof, grid BT 177077. Arty was processed and area will be checked tomorrow.	Inform Bde	RB			
46	2000	2010	Co A at 2000 hours reported definite movement 100 meters in front of bunker 16 and 17. Bunker 16 also reported 3 incoming mortar	cont.	RB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		10 Dec 69		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	10 Dec 69																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
46	cont.		rounds of unknown caliber (believed to be either 60 MM or 80 MM) resulting in 2 US WIA. 1st WIA was knocked from bunker by the concussion (PLANCIA, CoE, scratches of the elbow and possible concussion. 2nd WIA (BROOKSHIRE, received shrapnel of index finger). The area was engaged with M79 and hand grenades. Area will be checked at first light.	Inform Bde	RB													
47	2005		Locations: Negative change.		RB													
48	2025	2030	Co A at 2015 hours, bunker 12 and 13 reported definite movement in front of bunker 12 and 13, proximity 200 meters. Area was engaged with M79 and small arms fire. Area will be checked at first light.	Inform Bde	RB													
49	2030		Bde informed us our C&C would be due to combat assault for 4/5 ARVNS. Combat assault began at 0730 hours.		RB													
50	2040		Co D at 2035 hours, at night laager grid BT 75082 reported hearing 5 rounds of AK47 fire, proximity 1000 meters north of their location.		RB													
51	2100	2100	Night locations: Co B BT 251080; Co C BT 147008; Co G 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 147009; Co D BT 175082; Co D 3d plt BT 179063.	Inform Bde	RB													
52	2110		Field Strenght: Co A 86, 6. Co B 94, 6. Co C 80, 4. Co D 73, 4. Co E 30, 1. Co E Hq 10, 2. Recon 25, 0.		RB													
53	2120		CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C116A BT 175111; P1566 BT 110132.		RB													
54	2230	2245	Co B at 1945 hours while searching a village at grid BT 249080 found 23 personnel classified as detainees and 1 VC suspect hiding in a hole. VC was wearing black PJ's and gray white shirt. He was approximately 20 years old and had pack marks on his back. Also had ID card saying he was from Tam Ky. Negative enemy weapons and equipment	cont.	RB													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM	
					DATE	TO
					HOUR	DATE
						10 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
54	cont.		found. A further search of the area will be made tomorrow at first light. Detainees will be extracted to LZ Prof for questioning.	Inform Bde	SW	
55	2230	2245	Summary of enemy contact at LZ Prof from 1925 hours to 2035 hours: At 1925 hours Co A spotted lights vicinity BT 177077. Between 2000 and 2010 hours Co A spotted definite movement in front of bunkers 12, 13, and 16. All areas were engaged with 81 MM, M79, and small arms fire and hand frags. At 2000 hours bunker 16 received 3 rounds of incoming mortar fire of unknown type resulting in 2 US WIA. Both WIA were treated and released to duty. At 2035 hours movement ceased. The area will be searched at first light. Size of enemy force probably no more than a 3 or 4 man recon element.	Inform Bde	SW	
56	2255		Neg sit rep		SW	
57	2350		PPS-5 target grid BT 164078; 81 MM expended 8 HE.		SW	
58	2355		Neg sit rep		SW	
59			SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. B/1-46 continued search operations east of LZ Prof in grid BT 2508. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations around LZ Prof. E/1-46 continued interdiction on major trails in Dragon Valley. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at the firebase. Summary of enemy contact: Bunker 16 at LZ Prof reported incoming mortar rounds which resulted in 2 slightly wounded US personnel. Other movement reported at LZ Prof indicated a possible probe of the firebase.			
60	2400		Close Journal		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE NAM , INF, S-3						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN				
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	11 Dec 69	2400 11 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal			SW
2	0055		Neg sit rep			SW
3	0155		Neg sit rep			SW
4	0255		Neg sit rep			SW
5	0355		Neg sit rep			SW
6	0455		Neg sit rep			SW
7	0555		Neg sit rep			SW
8	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.			SW
9	0730		Locations Co D depart north.			SW
10	0840	0841	C&C came on station, tail No. 210, 14 hours to maint; negative flareship, Rattler 13.		Inform Bde	SW
11	0845	0855	Locations: Co D BT 176086; Co D 3d plt departing south.		Inform BDE	JS
12	0845	0915	Crater analysis from last night's incoming round; fragments were found in front of bunker 19 indicating 82 MM mortar fired from the east.		Inform Bde	JS
13	0905	0915	Co B (reference item 54, 10 Dec Journal) at grid BT 250082 found 35 detainees and 15 enemy shelters with bunkers and tunnels. The shelters were 12x14x10ft, bunkers 6x8ft and the tunnels were 3x3ft. Also in the same area they found farming equipment; 1 NVA nurses uniform, 1 GI steel pot, documents; and a bag of medical supplies. These detainees will be extracted.		Inform Bde	JS
14	0910	0915	Co C at 0900 hours, grid BT 148010 received 5 AK incoming rounds. Estimated 1 enemy; they had negative friendly casualties. They returned fire with negative results and they are sweeping the area at this time; proximity 200 meters northeast.		Inform Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

John T. Moore

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref				
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	11 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
15	0930		Locations: Co D 2nd plt depart north; Co D 3d plt BT 181060.			JS
16	0940	0950	Bde requested clearance for TAM KY airstrike grids BT 248122, BT 187107, and BT 251081, negative clearance. Also 1xVNAF grid BT 080972 cleared. Also Box No. 2 cleared and VNAF grid BT 220105 negative clearance; Lt. Long. Inform Bde			TS
17	0951	1000	Requested sky spot from Bde grids PT 205074, BT 208070, BT 209067, BT 205070, BT 197997, BT 204994, BT 209002, BT 219003, BT 229019, BT 223030. Also requested backup grids BT 231030, BT 194964, BT 195970, BT 194985, BT 200964. Also requested same preplanned as was requested 11 Dec.		Inform Bde	JS
18	1030		(late entry) Co B 3d plt at grid BT 24908 found 2 enemy shelters with bunkers sizes (8x10 and 10x12ft). Also found 1 NVA canteen, one GI ammo box large enough to hold 500 rounds. Also found cooking utensils and china. All were destroyed.		Inform Bde	JS
19	1040	1050	Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 171087; Co D 3d plt BT 184056; Co D 1st plt departing southwest.		Inform Bde	JS
20	1030	1035	(reference item 16) Bde requested clearance for VNAF grid BT 220005. Clearance granted by Lt. Long.		Inform Bde	JS
21	1050	1055	Lt. Long requested gunships to assist our C&C to Co B field location; request was approved.		Inform Bde	JS
22	1116	1122	Co B 3d plt 1st sqd at 1045 hours, grid BT 254079 received incoming AK rounds from 4 to 5 NVA/VC at a proximity of 150 meters to their south. Co B 3d plt element is departing into this area for reinforcement.		Inform Bde	JS
23	1150		Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 254079; Co C BT 146006; cont.			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						11 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	cont.		Co D 1st plt BT 173085; Co D 2nd plt BT 175100; Co D 3d plt BT 186054.					JS
24	1200	1215	At 1140 hours, grid BT 186105, Helix 15 reported that a previous beacon drop destroyed 5 bunkers. There were two bunkers missed that are hidden under heavy foliage and vegetation.			Inform Bde		JS
25	1215		At 1150 hours Bde informed us at grid BT 250122 there are 4 rocket pods with 42 rockets in each pod. They were dropped last night. The aircrafts heading was 260 degrees, altitude 15,000 ft.					JS
26	1245	1300	Locations: Co C BT 147005; Co C 2nd plt departing north; Co D 1st plt closed Co D location; Co D 2nd plt BT 177103.			Inform Bde		JS
27	1255		Bde informed us that Bde Ghost Blue team was inserted at grid BT 262124 and made enemy contact. Tien Phuoc is firing 155 MM, LZ Prof is firing 105 MM and Tra Bong is firing 175 MM on this grid. Major Kallam informed Maj Moore to have Co A prepared to react within 1 hour and he would keep us posted. Co A alerted and Co D ordered to return to LZ Prof.					JS
28	1305		(reference item 27) 1/46 at 1138 hours at grid BT 262124 Bde Ghost inserted a Bde Ghost Blue team. They observed an enemy shelter area of unknown amount of enemy with helmets in khaki and green uniforms. Approached enemy shelters and received small automatic weapon fire resulting in 4 US KIA. Three were medevaced and 1 was treated in the field. As Blue Ghost went in to extract team Bde Ghost Bde received automatic weapons fire and grenades. Team was extracted and Bde Ghost destroyed two enemy shelters. No further information.					JS
29	1330		Locations: Co C 2nd plt closed on Co C; Co D			cont.		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						11 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
29	cont.		closed LZ Prof.						JS
30	1337		(reference item 27-28) Total time of action was from 1120 to 1150 hours. As lift ships went in they received automatic weapons fire and small arms fire from the northeast, southeast, and east. Extraction was made with no further casualties. Blue Ghost believes there were 4 to 5 enemy at location.						JS
31	1352	1420	Col Lee visited the 1/46 TOC.				Inform Bde		JS
32	1400	1420	(reference item 22) Co B 3d plt searched area of contact at grid BT 254079 and found 4 enemy shelters, (1 - 15x10 ft) inside found 1 small bear trap and it had concrete all around it. Also had a bunker under it (4x4 ft). The 2nd shelter was 10x10ft and inside found 1 large bear trap, 4 bottles of kerosene, 1 large plow, 1 GI canteen, 1 pair black pants, Third shelter 5x15ft and inside they found 640 gal pots and 1 small tool shed rusty tools. Also 4 tunnels around it, 1-10ft deep and 3 were 5 ft deep. Enemy shelter was 2x10ft and empty. Everything found was destroyed.						JS
33	1410		Rattler 29 came on station at 1400 hours, tail No. 520, 10 hours to scheduled maintenance and negative flareship.				Inform Bde		JS
34	1430		Helix 15 at 1420 hours put in an airstrike at grid BT 260124 and BT 262122. Ordnance: 6x500lb 6x250lb, 1200 rounds of 20 MM, 2 cans of napalm. BDA: 1 bunker destroyed, 4 bunkers uncovered, 5 enemy shelters destroyed.						JS
35	1440	1445	Lt. Long requested AO extension into grids BT 2514 to BT 2814 to BT 2811. AO extension approved by 4/5 Col Vin and Col Tien of Tam Ky.				Inform Bde		S
36	1450	1850	(late entry) Requested sniffer mission for 12 Dec, grids UL BT 1000 east to BT 1700, north to BT 1704, east to BT 2504, south to BT 2596, west to BT 1096, north to BT 1000.				Inform Bde		RB
37	1455		(late entry) at 1355 hours requested Blue Ghost VR cont.						RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pre		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>11 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		11 Dec 69		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	11 Dec 69																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
37	cont.		for 12 Dec grids E 2213 UL, LR BT 2610, Americal Rules of engagement.	Inform Bde	RB													
38	1500	1510	Locations: Co D 3d plt BT 188049.	Inform Bde	RB													
39	1530	1535	Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	RB													
40	1545		Message from Bde S3: 1 RF company from Tam Ky will move to establish company blocking position vicinity BT 266135, estimated time of arrival 1700 hours, 11 Dec. US advisors will accompany the RF Company. Call sign Flaxen Sortie M9, frequency 68.15. US advisors will have been notified of A/1-46 internal push and call sign direct coordination is authorized and directed establish fire coordination line and notify Bde of line trace.		RB													
41	1600		Locations: Co A E 251122.		RB													
42	1605	1610	Co A combat assault to grid BT 251122 cold LZ, 1st PZ 1530 hours, last LZ 1555 hours	Inform Bde	RB													
43	1615		Rattler 19 released with 1.25 hours time for combat assault and 1.5 hours time for resupply.		RB													
44	1630		Rattler 19 on station for resupply.		RB													
45	1645	1745	Co A 3d plt at 1615 hours, grid BT 251122 found 3 females aged 30, 35, 16 and 1 infant who were wearing black PJ's. Found on trail and detained.	Inform Bde	RB													
46	1700		Negative location change.	Inform Bde	RB													
47	1705	1735	4.2 Mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 7, total rounds 43, HE 16, WP 21, ill 6, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (PROPERTY OFFICER'S LOG) For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 11 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1710	1740	Co C at 1645 hours, grid BT 147005 received 5 rounds AK47 fire from proximity 200 meters south. Negative friendly casualties and engaged area and checked with negative results.	Inform Bde	RB
49	1720	1722	LOH with Blue Ghost 25 received MG and small arms fire from grid BT 273116 and went down at grid BT 275125 resulting in 1 KIA, 1 WIA. Co A searched LOH and area. LOH will be extracted. Blue Ghost engaged area and also processed arty. Inform Bde		RB
50	1755	1825	At 1725 hours, Rattler 13 received approximately 20 rounds .50 cal MG fire and 50 rounds AK fire from grid BT 247074; negative hits. Rattler was flying at 80 knots, altitude 75 ft, approaching Co B LZ for resupply.	Inform Bde	RB
51	1800		Location Co C depart west.		RB
52	1810		Bde advised our C&C would be late due to combat assault, estimated time of arrival 1000 hours.		RE
53	1815		Message from Bde: Correction on blocking position grid BT 266135 (reference item 40).		RB
54	1820		Rattler 18 released with 4.75 hours flying time. Rattler 19 released with 4 hours flying time.		RB
55	1840	1845	S3 plans for 12 Dec: Co A will conduct RIF operations in vicinity BT 22512. Co B will search grids BT 2508 and BT 2507. Co C will continue search of hamlet vicinity of grid BT 157004. Co D will secure LZ Prof. Co D 3d plt will conduct patrolling missions off Hill 497 and will act as radio relay for Co A and Co C. Recon will secure LZ Prof.	Inform Bde9	RB
56	1900		Locations: Co A BT 257123, BT 225121.		RB
57	1905	1950	Co A at 1750 hours found 5 enemyfield shelters cont.		RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 11 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
57	cont.		at grid BT 257113 (4 - 10x12ft and 1 - 8x10ft). Each had a small tunnel complex 3x3ft. All were destroyed. Also found 10lbs salt, 30 lbs sugar, 30 cooking pots and pans, 1 box of cigarette paper, 38 2lb cans, powdered milk, 9 new plastic bowls, 5 gals. kerosene. All will be extracted.	Inform Bde	RB	
58	1925		(late entry) At 1030 hours, CH47 while back hauling a connex with canvas nets inside dropped the nets when door of connex opened. Dropped in grid BT 1908.	Inform Bde	RB	
59	1930	1950	Co A at 1630 hours (reference item 45) also found 1 GI rucksack, 1 ARVN helmet liner, 1 medical bag with medicines, 1 Viet/english dictionary. All were being carried by the 3 females.	Inform Bde	RB	
60	1955		Co A 2nd plt found at 1730 hours (late entry) grid BT 254124 1 enemy field shelter with tunnel 8x10ft and 3x3 ft. In shelter they found 2 females ages 25 and 30 years, one male age 40 years and 5 children from ages 1 to 10 years. All detained also found 2 ponchees and several pigs and chickens. All were destroyed.	Inform Bde	RB	
61	1945	2000	Night locations: Co A(-) BT 257123; Co A 2nd plt BT 255121; Co B BT 251081; Co C BT 142009; Co D(-) LZ Prof; Co D 3d plt Bm 188084; Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	RB	
62	2045	2050	(reference item 49) Arty credited with 2 FBA by Blue Ghet. Enemy was wearing khaki uniforms.	Inform Bde	RB	
63	2100		Field Strength: Co A 73, 2. Co B 87, 6. Co C 70, 4. Co D 51, 3. Co E 3d plt 22, 1. Recon 25, 1. Co E 30, 1. Co E Hq 17, 3.		RB	
64	2120	2122	Bde requested clearance for sky spot grid BT 247074, 1800 to 0800 hours; negative clearance by Lt. Taylor.		RB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 11 D ec 69	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
65	2140		CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: P157D BT 104112; PP158C BT 100164.					RB
66	2200		At 2200 hours PPS-5 at grid BT 167069 detection; \$1 MM expended 26 HE with unobserved results.					RB
67	2215		Bunker 18 at 2215 hours reported seeing a red light approximately 1000 meters east of LZ Prof. Still observing the area.					RB
68	2245	2245	Requested 2 resupply birds for 1 hour following combat assault for 12 Dec.			Inform Bde		SW
69	2255		Neg sit rep					SW
70	2320	2330	Sensors activated at grid BT 123065, 5 to 7 paxs moving from north to south. Metal detection. Arty processed with unknown results.			Inform Bde		SW
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof and at 1500 hours conducted a combat assault to grid BT 257122, in area where Blue Ghost Team had made contact. B/1-46 continued search operations east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 continued interdicting major enemy locations in Dragon Valley. D/1-46 closed LZ Prof to conduct security and training. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 at 0900 hours received 5 rounds of AK fire vicinity BT 148010; negative friendly casualties. Blue Ghost Blue Team was inserted at grid BT 262124 at 1138 hours and made contact resulting in 4 US WIA. At 1645 hours at grid BT 147005, C/1-46 received 5 rounds of AK fire; negative friendly casualties.								
71	2400		Close Journal					SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO
				HOUR 5	DATE 11 Dec 69	HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal			SW
2	0300		Registration grid BT 140005 negative clear.			SW
3	0730		155 MM registration grid BT 123053 cleared; also grid BT 187100 negative clearance.			DL
4	0815		4.2 inch to settle base plates grid BT 163088; negative clear.			SW
5	0845		4.2 inch to settle base plates grid BT 159072 cleared.			DL
6	0910		81 MM registration grid BT 157072 cleared; expended 4 HE.			DL
7	1000		81 MM registration grid BT 161 072 cleared; expended 25 HE.			DL
8	1220		Grid BT 262124 location at which Blue Ghost took fire cleared; 105 MM expended 54 HE.			JM
9	1330		Co B on suspected enemy location BT 264078; cleared 105 MM expended 1 WP and 5 HE.			DL
10	1530		105 MM HL's cleared.			DL
11	1530		4.2 inch HL's cleared.			DL
12	1645		Preparation for Co A combat assault: grids BT 258128, BT 262124, BT 244120, BT 240125, BT 253118, BT 255113; 8 inch expended 18 HE; 155 MM expended 34 HE; 105 MM expended 111 HE.			DL
13	1700		Sensor activation grid BT 123067; not fired.			SW
14	1700		Co B DTIs cleared.			CT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 288
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Dec 69	2400 12 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal		SW	
2	0055		Neg sit rep		SW	
3	0155		Neg sit rep		SW	
4	0255		Neg sit rep		SW	
5	0355		Neg sit rep		SW	
6	0415		Bde requested <u>air strike</u> clearance, 120600 to 121800 H Dec grids UL BT 0199, LR BT 0696 cleared.	Inform Bde	SW	
7	0455		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
8	0555		Neg sit rep		SW	
9	0600	0601	Entered Bde CMD net.	Inform Bde	TS	
10	0605		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde	TS	
11	0715	0716	Co B reported taking small arms fire and incoming mortar fire.	Inform Bde	TS	
12	0720	0750	C&C on station, Rattler 27, tail No. 383, 16 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS	
13	0725	0730	(reference item 11) Co B at grid BT 251081 received approximately 10x60MM rounds and unknown amount of small arms fire from their southeast, proximity 800 meters; negative friendly casualties. Arty is being processed.	Inform	TS	
14	0740		Negative location changes; Co A 2nd plt closing Co A.		TS	
15	0900		Bde requested clearance for Tien Phuoc Special Forces Operation, 121900 to 161800 H Dec, grid BT 1313 to BT 1210 to BT 1310 to BT 1612; cleared by Maj Moore.		TS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	<i>John T. Moore</i>

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
146th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185' LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 12 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	0901	0905	Locations: Co A 1st plt departed northeast; Co A 2nd plt closed Co A; Co B 2nd plt 2nd sqd departed northwest; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd departed southwest.	Inform Bde	TS	
17	0935		Bde requested airstrike VNAF requiring proximity of 2000 meters, 130600 to 131800 H Dec, grids BT 218105, BT 220105, BT 248122, BT 189106 and US/AS grid box next to our AO.	Inform Bde	JS	
18	0947		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 82123; Co A 2nd and 3d plts departing east; Co B 1st plt 1st sqd BT 254081; Co B 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 244083; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd BT 243075; Co D 1st plt BT 166077.		JS	
19	1008	1011	(reference item 17) Negative clearance on all airstrike with the exception of grid BT 189107 and airstrike number 1. Cleared by Cpt Pils.	Inform Bde	JS	
20	1016		Bde informed us that the PFIs working in our AO would be (call sign) M9 and reference point 2813 Beer under our control on CMD push.		JS	
21	1145		Usually Reliable information from Bde grid BT 131133.		TS	
22	1100	1110	At 1015 hours, Co A 1st plt at grid BT 264122 found 4 enemy shelters 1 - 10x20ft and 3 - 12x18ft. They also found 5 females wearing black PJ's ages 20 to 40 years and 3 children ages 3 to 5 years all will be extracted. In shelters they found 1 M16 magazine, 1 US canteen cup, 1 US air mattress, 1 US pack and 25 linked M60 mounds; shelters destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS	
23	1115	1120	Locations: Co A 1st plt, 12nd and 3d plts BT 264122; Co C BT 140007; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	TS	
24	1145		Locations: Co C BT 140006.		TS	
25	1215	1216	Message to Col Lee from LTC Foss: Refugees	cont.	TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ P ref		FROM HOUR DATE 12 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25	cont.		now in possession of three rifle companies now seriously hamper the tactical operations of this Battalion. Many of these refugees are old women and children. Alternatives open to this Battalion are to evacuate them to a controlled fire zone or to release them in the field where they would be further endangered by mortar and Arty fire. Request that this Battalion be given priority on helicopter support until evacuation is complete. There are approximately 8 sorties of civilians that must be evacuated. This Battalion is now back logged 16 sorties to include transport of replacements, evacuation of deros and R&R, tactical VR's and resupply of units in the field.	Inform Bde	TS	
26	1240	1245	Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co A 2nd plt BT 265124; Co A 3d plt BT 264123.	Inform Bde	TS	
27	1246	1315	S3 plans; Co A night laager BT 263122; Co A 1st plt night laager ambush patrol to BT 261126 and search for shelters and bunkers complex in vicinity BT 263124. Co B night laager BT 257085, search shelter and bunker complex at grids BT 254088, BT 260082, BT 262086. Co C night laager BT 139005 and interdict major enemy line of communications at grid BT 1301 and search hospital at grid BT 1300. Co D night laager LZ Prof. Co D 3d plt night laager BT 180046 and conduct radio relay and OP mission and patrol ridgeline at grids BT 1904 and BT 1804. Recon night laager BT 152076, area reconnaissance patrol BT 1407 and BT 1408 known enemy bunker and shelter area. also OP mission at grid BT 133075 and observe major known enemy north to south supply commo route.	Inform Bde	TS	
28	1316		Was informed that combat assault of FF's were cancelled for today and will be held at 0830 hours on 13 Dec.		TS	
29	1325		Co C at grid BT 140006 engaged 2xNVA/VC at a proximity of 75 meters. The enemy was moving north. Results were 1xVC KIA and captured	cont.	TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						12 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	cont.		2 NVA packs. The packs contained 3xNVA uniforms, medical supplies, documents, 1 NVA poncho, chinese compass, 10,000 piasters. Everything will be extracted. Other enemy evaded north.	Inform Bde	TS			
30	1330	1415	Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd departed east; Recon departed north.		TS			
31	1355	1415	Co A 1st plt 3d sqd at grid BT 241123 received approximately 25 AK rounds from the north, east and southwest, at a proximity of 200 to 300 meters; negative friendly casualties. Arty is being progressed.	Inform Bde	TS			
32	1435	1455	Co C at 1400 hours, grid BT 139 007 engaged 1xNVA/VC, proximity 30 meters. Enemy had negative pack but carried a weapon. Enemy evaded south. Also found 2 enemy shelters (10x10x8ft). One shelter had underground bunker 5x6x4ft. In shelters they found 1xNVA shirt, 1 chi can, 1 NVA ammo can, Everything found was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS			
33	1451		Locations: Co A BT 257123; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 241123; Co A 2nd plt BT 265024; Co A 3d plt BT 264123; Co B BT 251081; Co B 1st plt 1st sqd BT 254081; Co B 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 24403; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd BT 243075; Co C BT 139007; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 140006; Co D 3d plt BT 188049.	Inform Bde	TS			
34	1525	1535	Recon at 1500 hours, grid BT 159081 hit a booby trap believed to be a frag type resulting in one US WIA with shrapnel to right leg. Dustoff called at 1510 hours, completed at 1540 hours to 27th surgical.	Inform Bde	TS			
35	1630	1635	4.2 inch report: total missions 0, reserves missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fires 24, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 33, HE 24, WP 0, ill 9, CS 0.	Inform Bde	TS			
36	1730		Message from Bde: RF's will combat assault	cont.	TS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM HOUR DATE 12 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	cent.	at 0830 hours tomorrow from Tam Ky airstrip to LZ at grid BT 257103. Scheme of maneuver same as today. Working on our CMD. Blue Ghost will be on station at 0930 hours and will screen in area as follows in conjunction with RR's: moves from grid BT 270100 to BT 270130 to BT 280100 to BT 280140 to BT 295140 to BT 295100.			TS
37	1820 1830	Co B 2nd plt at 1805 hours, grid BT 247084 spotted 6xVC/NVA who were wearing mixed green and black clothing; negative packs, one had a weapon, proximity 450 meters south. Arty processed with unknown results.		Inform Bde	RB
38	1830	Message from Bde: C&C will be late due to combat assault, estimated time of arrival 1000 hours.			RB
39	1835 1915	Night locations: Co B BT 251081 all element; Co C 3d plt BT 137009; Co G BT 138005; Co G 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 140004; Co D 3d plt BT 182049; Recon BT 150023; Co A BT 263121.		Inform Bde	RB
40	1910	Received at 1907 hours police agent report from 4-31 Inf liaison: 120 rocket rounds of unknown size at grid BT 132254, C-2 rating.			RB
41	1920	CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: P158C BT 063190; P157D BT 070100; P159D BT 128130.			RB
42	1935	Message from Bde (reference item 36) combat assault for RR's changed to 0900 hours.			RB
43	2000	Field Strength: Co A 73, 5. Co B 87, 6. Co C 76, 4. Co D 79, 4. Co D 3d plt 22, 1. Co E 29, 1. Co E Hq, 16, 2. Recon 25, 1/			RB
44	2010 2020	At 1830 hours Co C 3d plt at grid BT 136006 found 2 enemy field shelters 10x12x8ft. One shelter had bunker under it 5x8x5 ft with a 25 ft tunnel. Tunnel contained 70 AK47 rounds, 5 NVA frags. All in the process of being constructed. cent.			RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DE DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>12 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		12 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	12 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
44	cent.		Also found 5 tins of cloth, red yellow and blue, notebooks and papers. All will be extracted. Also found 5 chickens and 1 hog.	Inform Bde	RB												
45	1900	2020	Co B 1st plt at 1800 hours, grid BT 261081 and 5 heeches (1 - 10x15ft, 1 10x8ft, 2 10x10ft, 1 - 20x8ft). Inside they found 1 gal salt, NVA medical bag - not destroyed continue search tomorrow.	Inform Bde	RB												
46	2045	2200	At 2035 hours Co B in night laager grid BT 251081 received 3 incoming 82 MM mortar rounds resulting in 6 US WIA. Dusteff called at 2040 hours. Dusteff 87 with gunships and a flaership. Dusteff complete at 2140 hours, cold LZ. Dusteffs: HANSON, MASSION, BERTREI, TERRIAN, FREDIEL. FREDIEL died before dusteff arrived (2100 hours. All were evacuated to 91st evacuation. WHITFIELD also wounded treated and released in the field. Enemy locations approximately grid BT 257078. Gunships worked the area and also Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Bde	RB												
47	2245		Message from Bde: (message from Div, C. Dutson) POW was captured in action near LZ Bayonet. He revealed a plan ned attact sometime from 20 to 25 Dec on LZ Bayonet. Indications are hight of increased enemy activity throughout Americal AO. Recommend increased security in view of indications.		RB												
48	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB												
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grid BT 2612. B/1-46 patrolled in grids BT 2508, and BT 2408. C/1-46 conducted interdiction of major trail networks on the Dragon Valley vicinity BT 1301 and BT 1400. D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. D/1-46 left the firebase to patrol and conduct OP mission in the vally west of LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: B/1-46 at grid BT 251081 at 0725 hours received 10x60 MM rounds and unknown amounth of small arms fire; negative friendly casualties. C/1-46 at grid BT 139007, 1400 hours, engaged 1x NVA. They unsuccessfully evaded. Reccon/1-46 at grid BT 159081 at 1525 hours hit a frag type beehytrap resulting in 1x US WIA who was dustedoff. B/4-46 at grid BT 251081 at 2035 hours were hit in their night laager by Chi com grenades resulting in 1 US KIA and 5 US WIA.																	
49	2400		Close Journal		RB												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE													

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pref		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Open 1/14th Apty Missions Annex to Journal				JS	
2	0050		3/82 requested clearance for grids BT 128116 and BT 124108 until 0600 hours for known enemy location.				JS	
3	0630		3/82 expended 1 WP, 8 HE 105 MM rounds into suspected .50 cal position at grid BT 247074, target No. YG 6687.				JS	
4	0715		Co B at grids BT 250075, BT 258078 received mortar rounds and small arms fire. 3/82 expended 2 WP, and 40 HE rounds from the 105 MM.				JS	
5	0935		Blue Ghost called mission into grid BT 274116 for LZ preparation. 3/82 expended 2 WP and 36 HE from 105 MM.				JS	
6	1030		3/82 fired on intelligence grid BT 1895. 155 MM shot was cleared.			DL	JS	
7	1135		Co C expended 3 WP and 7 HE rounds into suspected VC locations at grid BT 143009. Expended by 3/82 arty cleared.				DL	
8	1235		Platter 52 requested HI's clearance for 25 4.2 inch mortar; cleared.				CT	
9	1240		Platter 52 requested HI's clearance for 35x105MM rounds; cleared by CCT.				JS	
10	1353		Co A called fire mission at grid BT 250122 for contact mission (receiving automatic weapons fire). 1/14 expended 17 HE, 1 smoke, 2 WP rounds.			DL	JS	
11	1530		Platter 52 requested clearance for daytime HI's at grids BT 217005, BT 213017, BT 229014, BT 236026, BT 242033, BT 239099, BT 249097, BT 24402, BT 245106, BT 251104.			CCT	JS	
12	1805		Co B recon grid BT 247084 suspected VC location cont.				JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		SIGNATURE
--	--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

888

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185' BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>13 Dec 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>13 Dec 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		Open Journal		JS												
2	0055		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS												
3	0155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS												
4	0255		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB												
5	0355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS												
6	0455		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS												
7	0555		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS												
8	0600		Entered the Bde CMD net.		JS												
9	0605		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde	TS												
10	0730	0750	Co B reported finding in night laager at grid BT 251081 1 chi com grenade that did not go off. Grenade was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS												
11	0740	0750	(reference item 45, 12 Dec Journal) Co B 1st plt detained 1 Vietnamese male and 3 children and engaged 1 Vietnamese female who tried to evade and was told to stop and continued to evade. Action resulted in 1 Vietnamese female KIA age 20 years.	Inform Bde	TS												
12	0755		Negative location changes.		TS												
13	0756	0800	C&C on station, Ratiller 18, tail No. 408, 16 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS												
14	0815		Co B reported 1 M16 combat loss SN 878759 and informed Co B trains area.		TS												
15	0816		Message from Bde: One Co of RF's are at grid BT 282158 (Nui Chóp Tra). Two more Co will be air lifted ther at 0900 hours and these two Co will assume blocking position in grid BT 2612.		TS												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3																	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 13 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	0825		Message from Lt Brides at Bde: Engineer mission has been delayed until 1130 hours due to lack of aircraft.		TS	
17	0835	0850	Co B reported they wanted to reclassify last night's mortar attack to sapper attack.	Inform Bde	TS	
18	0855	0857	Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 187118, BT 190120, BT 183105, BT 183114, BT 185110, BT 231030, BT 194964, BT 195970, BT 194985, BT 200964. Also backup sky spot grids BT 189991, BT 195994, BT 211999, BT 226018, and BT 230034.	Inform Bde	TS	
19	0900		Bde requested clearance for sky spot grids BT 1997, 131900 to 140700 hours Dec; cleared by Cpt Fils.		TS	
20	0901		Locations: Recon departed east.	Inform Bde	TS	
21	0905	0910	Co B at 0830 hours in night laager reported taking 3279 rounds from a south west direction, proximity 700 meters. Suspected grid BT 247077. Rounds impacted 450 meters outside of perimeter, negative friendly casualties. Arty was processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde	TS	
22	0930	0935	General Ramsey visited the TOC.	Inform Bde	TS	
23	1010		Locations: Co A in blocking position between grids BT 267124 and BT 262121; Co B 3d plt departed east; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush closed Co C; Co C departing west; Co C 3d plt departed west; Co D 2nd plt departed swh; Recon BT 151089.		TS	
24	1015	1020	Message from 1-46 to Bde: Co B were in prepared positions with overhead cover; however, the element that received casualties were returning from a local security patrol when the attack occurred and were still preparing to occupy their night defensive positions.	Inform Bde	TS	
25	1055		Message from Cpt Williams at Bde: On our	cont.	TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ P ref	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				13 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
25	cont.		perimeter we must have tangle foot and double apron wire along with concertina wire.		TS	
26	1057	1100	Locations: Co B 3d plt 1st sqd BT 253081; Co C BT 137006; Co C 3d plt BT 135007; Co D 2nd plt BT 175067; Recon BT 149083.	Inform Bde	TS	
27	1150		Locations: Co C BT 133008; Co C 3d plt closed Co C; Co D 2nd plt BT 178062; Recon BT 148083 and RF BT 148083.		TS	
28	1204	1210	Blue Ghost at grid BT 282093 spotted two camouflaged shelters and heavily used trails on both sides of the river running west and south-west and he broke station at 1200 hours.	Inform Bde	TS	
29	1225		Rattler 27 reported on station as C&C, tail No. 528, 22 hours to maint; negative flareship.		TS	
30	1240		Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 188055; Recon BT 146081; RF's BT 264114.	Inform Bde	TS	
31	1330	1350	Co A at grid BT 267125 engaged 2x NVA moving northwest to southeast on trail with a claymore, proximity 30 meters. Results 1x NVA KIA and evaded northwest. Enemy had 1x AK 47 SN BA 1015, 2 NVA pouches, 34 AK magazines, documents and some papers with the numbers 1236 or 123 written on them. Enemy was wearing green shirt, black pants and bush hat age approximately 25 years. Co A believes this was the point element of a large force of unknown size.	Inform Bde	TS	
32	1356		Rattler 24, tail No. 875, 24 hours to maintain station for resupply.		TS	
33	1410		Locations: Co B 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 248083; Co C BT 132009; Co D 2nd plt BT 188049; Co D 3d plt depart north; Recon BT 152080;	cont.	TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 13 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	cont.		RF closed Co A at BT 267124.		TS	
34	1420	1440	S3 plans: Co A night laager BT 260123, tomorrow search for shelter and bunker complex in grid BT 2512. Co B night laager BT 250087, search trail complex in grid BT 2408. Co C night laager BT 132012 and interdict major enemy eastwest line of communications in grids BT 1101 and BG 1201. Co D LZ Prof. Co D 2nd plt night laager BT 189046 and conduct radio relay and security for engineer sqd. Recon remains on LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	TS	
35	1445	1450	Co A same location; Co B BT 251081; Co B 1st plt 1st sqd closed Co B; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd BT 235081; Co C BT 123009; Co D 2nd plt BT 189046; Co D 3d plt closed LZ Prof; Recon BT 163074.	Inform Bde	TS	
36	1505	1520	Requested sniffer grids UL BT 1000, east to BT 1500, north to BT 1503, east to BT 2503, south to BT 2596, west to BT 1096, north to BT 1000. Also VR UL BT 2012, LR BT 2806.	Inform Bde	TS	
37	1525		Usually reliable information from Bde: enemy elements within 4350 meters of grid BT 244123.		TS	
38	1525		Blue Ghost on station at grid BT 1502 to work for Co A.	Inform Bde9	TS	
39	1550	1555	Rattler 14, flying resupply for Co C received approximately 15 rounds of AK fire from grid BT 126015; negative hits or casualties. Flying at altitude 700 ft, 60 knots.	Inform Bde	TS	
40	1735		Rattler 18 released with 5 hours. Rattler 14 and 24 released with 3 hours.		TS	
41	1806	1810	Co C at 1500 hrs reported from grid BT 136006 east cont.		TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					13 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	cent.		river at grid BT 139009 running northwest through a rice paddy at grid BT 185008 there was a trail heavily used on 12 Dec by an estimated 75 to 100 people. The most recent were some boot prints going east in this area.			NVA Inform Bde		JS
42	1820		Locations: Co A BT 262122; Co B night laager BT 253081; Co C night laager BT 131012; Co D 2nd plt night laager BT 190041; Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 133015.			Inform Bde		JS
43	1900	1940	Intelligence report from Tien Phuoc (12 Dec 69) 12 Dec 69, C-3 rating, 0830 hours, 74th NVA appeared at grid BT 171177. also at grid BT 176180. Weapons consisted of 1x75 MM RR and 3x82 MM mortars, 4x57 RR, 5x60 MM mortars, 4 1t MG, 20 B40 rockets, 28 BARS, 4 chinese radios, every type individual weapons and wearing yellow uniforms.			Inform Bde		JS
44	1910	1940	Intelligence report from Tien Phuoc. 12 Dec 69, C-3 rating, no time given; 9/31 NVA Bn appeared at grid BT 170166, BT 165164, BT 169157, BT 174163. Strength about 150 men of VC convey with rice from Phuoc Cam, move back to Phuoc Tam to resupply them.			Inform Bde		JS
45	1914	1940	Intelligence report from Tien Phuoc: 12 Dec, 1030 hours, C-3 rating; one VC Co of the 21st Regt appeared at grid BT 133102. Weapons include: of 1x82 MM mortar, 2x57 RR, 1x60 MM mortar, 2 1t MG, 8 BARS, 10x40 rockets, individual weapons and wearing yellow uniforms.			Inform Bde		JS
46	1923	1940	Intelligence report from Tien Phuoc: 12 Dec, 1300 hours, C-3 rating; One NVA Co from 8/31st Bn appeared at grids BT 041147, BT 045149. Weapons include assorted. Mission to try to attack Tien Phuoc 12-20 Dec.			Inform Bde		JS
47	1925	1940	Message to Bde S2: Results of interrogation			cont.		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>13 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		13 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	13 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
47	cont;		of 16 year old female captured by B/1-46 on 10 Dec, at grid BT 249080. There are about 15 guerrillas in her village (place of capture) who ran to the mountains to the north (Nui Mop) when the Americans came. They have mortars, small arms. Five days ago on 6 Dec, the 72 NVA (AKA 70th Bn, 21st NVA Regt) moved through her village to Nui Mop. Yesterday on 9 Dec about 20 NVA came from the mountains in the north with weapons to include a mortar that needed 3 men to carry it and a 4th man to carry the base plate. They went back to the mountains. She didn't know how many more NVA there were or what there mission was. They also had lots of AK's and B40 rockets. She was sent to Tam Ky with the remainder of the refugees from A & B/1-46. The only vietnamese we have is a VC (male 20 years old) captured on 10 Dec, at grid BT 249080 who we will send to Hawk Hill tomorrow (14 Dec).	inform me	JS												
48			Closed the Bde CMD net.		JS												
49	2025		Tien Phuoc closed the Bn CMD net.		JS												
50	2035		Tien Phuoc relayed CIDG locations (night laagers): PP158C BT 103190; P157D BT 060191; P159D BT 152115.		JS												
51	2055		Neg sit rep		JS												
52	2155		Neg sit rep		JS												
53	2230		Message from 196th Bde: Bde Commander, Col Lee to each Commander increased emphasis must be placed on security in night laager positions to protect against sapper attack and each company Commander should be made aware of increased sapper activity and necessary tactics must be adopted to deny the enemy success in future attacks of this type.		JS												
54	2255		Neg sit rep		JS												
55	2335	2310	Lt Taylor made spot check of bunkerline.		JS												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Rep

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	14 Dec 69	2400 14 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal			JS
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep			JS
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep			JS
4	0255	0300	Neg sit rep			JB
5	0355	0400	Neg sit rep			JS
6	0455	0500	Neg sit rep			JS
7	0555	0600	Neg sit rep			JS
8	0600		Entered the Bde CMD net.			JS
9	0605		Tien Phuoc entered the net with neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.			JS
10	0735		Hau Duc on station with neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.			TS
11	0736	0736	C&C on station, Rattler 28, tail No. 426, 13 hours to maint; negative flaership.		Inform Bde	TS
12	0740		Negative location changes.			TS
13	0835	0857	Locations: Co D 2nd plt 1st sqd departed north. Inform Bde			TS
14	0855		GSR at 0830 hours had activations on grids BT 123065 and BT 121063, detected movement north to south, metal detected, estimated 15-20 paxs; 105 MM expended 16 HE.		Inform Bde	TS
15	0930		Report from Bde S2: Elements of the 31st Regt are suspected to be at these locations: BT 245069, BT 257068 and BT 241093. Bde intelligence says that some of our arty hit these targets a couple days ago. Grids given to arty at 0930 hours. Also Bde has indications of enemy build up vicinity BT 2203 and in the valley to the west of (Ap Binh Valley).			TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PL NARA Date 10-14-05**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				14 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16	1000		Locations: Co A depart west; Co B 1st plt depart west; Co B 2nd plt depart north; Co B 3d plt BT 252087; Co C depart west; Co D 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 190045.			TS
17	1010	1010	Co B at grid BT 253078 spotted 1xwater buffalo and 10xVC/NVA moving east, proximity 400 meters south. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde		TS
18	1050	1115	Locations: Co A BT 255122; Co B 1st plt BT 253078; Co B 2nd plt BT 260083; Co C BT 128013.	Inform Bde		TS
19	1110	1115	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grids BT 189107; cleared by Cpt Pils. Also grid BT 251081 and sky spot grid BT 163034 negative clearance.	Inform Bde		TS
20	1140		Locations: Co A BT 252121; Co B 3d plt closed Co B.			TS
21	1155	1210	Co B at grid BT 259085 engaged approximately 1 sqd of VC/NVA, proximity 150 meters. Enemy had 4 or 5 AK47 and returned unknown amount of small arms fire. Co B 2nd plt broke contact with negative friendly casualties and are checking area at this time.	Inform Bde		TS
22	1215	1235	Co C at 1120 hours at grid BT 128013 found 1 hospital consisting of 1 enemy shelter 10x30x10ft, 3 - 12x25x8ft and 26 - 1-x8x8ft. All had reinforced bunkers approximately 4 ft deep. The shelters 10x30x10ft and 12x25x8 ft had five beds each in them totalling 25 beds. Also found 2 chicken cages 4x6x4 ft which were sectioned off in 1 ft squares. Also found 25x5 gal fuel cans, fresh bandages with fresh blood on them, 20 small medical bottles for shinges. Also five fresh fires that were five or 6 hours old. All is being destroyed.	Inform Bde		TS
23	1240		Bde informed us that the 113 RF Co will be working in a grid box UL BT 2515, UL BT 2713.			TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				14 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
24	1255	1304	Co B at 1235 hours engaged 4xVC/NVA at grid BT 247084, proximity 500 meters south. All were wearing black PJ's and could not tell if they had weapons; negative packs and unknown results.		Inform Bde	TS
25	1305	1310	Locations: Co C 1st plt depart southeast; Co C 2nd and 3d plt depart west.		Inform Bde	TS
26	1320	1340	Co B 2nd plt at 1245 hours, grid BT 260086 engaged 1xVC/NVA, proximity 100 meters. Enemy was wearing white and had negative pack or weapon. He successfully evaded to the west. Also in area they found 1 enemy shelter (6x8x6ft) with two rooms underneath. Also two fighting positions around shelter 3x4ft. Everything found will be destroyed.		Inform Bde	TS
27	1325	1340	Co B 1st plt at 1250 hours, grid BT 257077 found 2 enemy shelters 5x8ft and 10x12 ft. Both had bunkers, not used recently and it was all destroyed.		Inform Bde	TS
28	1330	1340	Co C 2nd plt at 1200 hours, grid BT 131015 found 4 enemy shelters sizes 10x12x8ft. All had bunkers 6x8x4ft. Inside were 4 NVA shelets 6x82 MM rounds canisters, chinese type-all found was destroyed.		Inform Bde	TS
29	1350		Locations: Co A depart west; Co B depart northeast; Co B 2nd plt BT 260089; Co D 2nd plt 1st sqd and Recon BT 190045.			TS
30	1351	1450	Co A at 1115 hours at grid BT 254122 found 2 enemy shelters 20x15ft and 8x10ft. In one shelter they found 1 vietnamese male age 25 years who was wearing black PJ's KBA about 2 days ago. Also found a US frag type booby trap and disarmed it. They found 1XM16 magazine empty and an AK cleaning kit. Everything was destroyed.		Inform Bde	TS
30	1400	1450	Co A 3d plt at 1140 hours found at grid		cont.	TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					14 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31	cont.		BT 256122 one enemy shelter 10x8ft. In shelter they found 14 lbs of C-4, 20xM79 rounds, 2 GI entrenching tools, 1 adjustable wrench, 3xM16 magazines, 1 US pistol belt, 100 round M60 ammo, 1 pair of demolition pliers. Nothing was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS	
32	1407	1450	Co C 1st plt at 1325 hours at grid BT 127009 found one bunker 10x4x10ft. Inside they found 1xM60 ammo box and documents. Everything was destroyed except documents which will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS	
33	1420	1425	Co A at 1400 hours, grid BT 255125 receiving heavy automatic weapons fire from 2 plt or probably a company; also small arms fire and M79. Gunships has been requested. Arty (105 MM, 155MM and 8 inch) processed.	Inform Bde	TS	
34	1430	1450	Co B 2nd plt at 1300 hours, grid BT 257077 reported capturing 1 male POW age 45 years and a 9 year old boy. The POW said he was a VC and that he wanted to Chieu Hoi. Both boy and POW will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS	
35	1435		Helix 15 on station.		TS	
36	1453	1454	Informed Bde that gunships, firebird 91 broke station.	Inform Bde	TS	
37	1457	1507	(Initial spot report) Co B 2nd plt received 10 round of AK47 fire from sniper at grid BT 257078, proximity 100 meters from their location; negative casualties.	Inform Bde	TS	
38	1455		Rattler 12 on station for resupply bird.		TS	
39	1515	1520	S3 plans: Co A night laager BT 250120, search for suspected enemy location in grid BT 2412. Co B night laager BT 252084, search for trail complexes in grid BT 2408. Co C night laager BT 121113, search enemy supply routes and bunker	cont.	TS	
				cont.	TS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185' LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 14 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39	cont.		complexes in grid BT 1101. Co D LZ Prof; Co B 2nd plt night laager BT 189046, radio relay and security for engineer sqd vicinity	BT 1804. Bde		TS
40	1505	1510	(late entry) Co B 2nd plt at 1430 hours, grid BT 257087 found 2 enemy shelters 10x10ft. Also found documents. Documents will be extracted shelters destroyed.	Inform Bde		TS
41	1525	1530	Locations: Co A BT 2 52121; Co B BT 267087; Co B 1st plt BT 257078; Co B 2nd plt BT 257087; Co C BT 128013; Co C 1st plt BT 125042; Co C 3d plt BT 125012.	Inform Bde		TS
42	1550	1600	Co D 1st plt 1st sqd while on small patrol found at grid BT 169069 a new trail 1ft to 1.5 ft wide, and the starting of a new hoot about 4x8x4ft; negative actions taken.	Inform Bde		TS
43	1610	1635	(reference item 32) Co A at grid BT 252121 encountered an enemy force, estimated to be either 2 plts or probable company size force. Co A at this time came under heavy automatic weapons and small arms fire. They returned small arms fire, M60 fire, and M79 and also directed Arty (105 MM, 155MM and 8 inch) on enemy position. Also requested gunships. Gunships on station at 1420 hours. At this time a Helix was requested from Bde. Helix on station at 1430 hours. Gunships expended ordnance and broke station at 1450 hours. At this time Helix had fighters on station and put airstrike into grid BT 252121. Ordnance 12x500lb HE, 4 napalm. Coverage 80/100 with 1 structure destroyed. Also had 4 dud bombs. Co A had 1 minor casualties shrapnel to upper left arm, treated and release in field. Also two elements now sweeping area of contact.	Inform Bde		TS
44	1640	1700	4.2 inch reprot: total missions 1, observed	cont.		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE
				14 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44	cont.		missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 43, daylight rounds 43, total round 88, HE 76, WP 0, ill 12, GS 0.	Inform Bde	TS	
45	1657	1700	Co B 1st plt at 1630 hours at grid BT 261088 received approximately 30 rounds of AK fire from east, proximity 200 meters; negative friendly casualties. Returned small arms fire with unknown results.	Inform Bde	TS	
46	1610		Message from Bde: (Chieu Hoi, Hai) He stated there is a weapons cache located at grid BS 132980 which serves the 31st Regt. Cache consists of 2 huts 10x4ft and is manned by 3 men. It consists of 200 weapons which includes B41 rockets, 57 RR, 75 RR, AK47's, SKS, and shachel charges.		TS	
47	1730		Co A at grid BT 254123 reported airstrike destroyed 2 bunkers 10x10ft, 5 - 6x8ft, 1 - 12x8ft and 1 - 6x8 ft. Also two enemy KIA. They also found 1 NVA canteen, 1 US canteen, 1 NVA bush hat, and cooking utensils. Also destroyed by airstrike. They spotted one large blood trail leading northwest.	Inform Bde	TS	
48	1735		Rattler 28 our C&C released with 5 hour total time.		TS	
49	1800		Locations: Co A 1st and 2nd plt BT 255124; Co B BT 2 56091; Co C BT 123013; Co D 2nd plt and Recon BT 190045.		TS	
50	1803	1840	Co B 2nd plt at 1750 hours found at grid BT 258092 1 - 10x12 ft enemy shelter and 1 - 6x6ft with bunkers underneath. They all so found 1 detainee, female, approximately 30 year. Detainee had negative equipment or extra clothing.	Inform Bde	JS	
51	1815	1840	Co C 2nd plt found one chi com grenade in there night laager. They are blowing it in place. The night laager grid is BT 123013 and time of find was 1735 hours.	Inform Bde	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>14 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		14 Dec 69		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	14 Dec 69																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
52	1818	1840	GSR at 1755 hours had activations at grid BT 125069 estimated 10-15 paxs moving south to north and it was metal detected. Informed Co C and we expended HE from the 105 MM on enemy location.	Inform Bde	JS													
53	1854		(reference to todays Helix airstrike, Cpt Stover called about dud bombs in Co A airstrike area. He wants to know what were going to do to destroy them, Grid BT 248125. An EOD team along with Co A will move into this area. Helix will mark these Duds, 15 Dec, 0900 hours.		JS													
54	1900		Night laagers: Co A BT 251118; Co B BT 256091; Co C BT 123013; Co D 2nd plt BT 190045 and Recon BT 191045.		JS													
55	1945		Co A 1st plt at 1750 hours at grid BT 250125, center of mass found 4 enemy shelters, 1 - 10x15ft, 1 - 8x12ft, 2 - 12x10ft. They were destroyed by air strike. They also found 2 bunkers which they used hadn frags on. Numerous spider holes, mostly destroyed by airstrikes. At grid BT 252126, Co A also found 1 enemy shelter 10x12ft which they destroyed. Found 2 bunkers 6x8 and 3x4 ft which they used hand frags to destroy. Also found 2 chickens, 1 duck and 3 pigs which were destroyed. Also reported many trails well used east and west. Enemy believed to have evaded northeast.	Inform Bde	JS													
56	1955		Message from Bde Cpt Russell called at 1945 hours to report the following: 2nd ARVN Div has the Hoi Chanh named Hai. He was sent to Quang Tin Province on 22 Nov and he was defected on 9 Nov, at grid BT 278200. Bde is attempting to track him down at this time.		JS													
57	2035		CIDG night laagers: PP158C BT 104165; C117A BT 100163; P157D BT 084085; P159D BT 145112.		JS													
58	2050		Tien Phuoc closed down there CMD radio.		JS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354By PT NARA Date 10-14-05**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					14 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
59	2050		(late entry) Closed Bde CMD radio, at 2000 hours.			JS	
60	2122		Co A reported that while working with PF Co from Tam Ky, one of PF's found an enemy pistol in a hooch but they don't have a grid location because they thought PF Co. would report it.	Inform Bde		JS	
61	2055		Neg sit rep			JS	
62	2155		Neg sit rep			JS	
63	2255		Neg sit rep			JS	
64	2321		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 168073, at 2230 hours and 81 MM was processed expending 6 HE.			JS	
65	2320		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 170071 at 2308 hours and 81 MM was processed expending 6 HE.			JS	
66	2330		Lt Osborne made spot check of bunkerline.			JS	
67	2355		Neg sit rep			JS	
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with moderate contact. A/1-46 continued searching for shelter and bunker complexes on grid BT 2541. B/1-46 continued searching trail complexes along the Burlington Trail east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 continued interdicting major east-west locations in Dragon Valley. D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. 3/D/1-46 conducted a radio relay and security for engineer sqd on hill 497. Recon/1-46 had half of personnel on LZ Prof and other half with 3/D/1-46. Summary of enemy contact: B/1-46 at 1155 hours at grid BT 259085 engaged approximately 1 mod of VC/NVA at proximity of 150 meters. Enemy returned unknown amount of small arms fire; negative friendly casualties. B/1-46 at 1235 hours at grid BT 247084 engaged 4xVC/NVA at proximity of 500 meters; negative friendly casualties. A/1-46 found 1xVietnamese KBA about 2 days ago at 115 hours, grid BT 254122. A/1-46 at 1400 hours grid BT 255125, were receiving heavy auto matic weapons fire, small arms fire, M79 from possibly company size unit. Gunships and Helix called, Arty processed, negative friendly casualties. B/1-46 at 1457 hours grid BT 257078 received 10 rounds AK 47 fire; negative friendly casualties. B/1-46 at 1630 hours, grid BT 261088 received approximately 30 rounds AK fire; negative friendly casualties. A/1-46 at 1730 hours, grid BT 254123 reported that airstrikes had resulted in 2 enemy KIA.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	2400		Close Journal		JS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM TO		
			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			15 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	cont.		talked with Cpt Ketterick and he said that he believed that there were 20 to 25 Vietnamese who had been evacuated from the hospital shortly before Co C came into the area.	Inform Bde	TS
15	0800	0805	Requested sky spot from Bde grids: BT 245069, BT 257068, BT 248064, BT 223034, BT 226037, BT 222038, BT 242065, BT 249069, BT 259064, BT 259073, Also back-up sky spot grids: BT 235095, BT 235091, BT 239095, BT 232087, BT 227094, BT 228088, BT 237093, BT 230098. Preplanned airstrike grids BT 164034, BT 175036, BT 155107.	Inform Bde	TS
16	0845	0847	Co A 2nd plt departed northeast; Co A 3d plt departed west; Co B 1st plt departed south; Co B 3d plt departed east.	Inform Bde	TS
17	0920	0925	Co B at 0830 hours spotted 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 251081, there old night laager, proximity 1100 meters southwest. They processed arty with unknown results. They will be checking the area.	Inform Bde	TS
18	0945		Requested IRRP team insertion ASAP but NLT 18 Dec. Also request that team comes to LZ Prof prior to insertion for briefing, grid box UL BT 2102, LR BT 2300 for OP mission.	Inform Bde	TS
19	0955		Locations: Co A BT 253121; Co A 3d plt BT 248118; Co B 1st plt BT 259087; Co B 3d plt BT 256094; Co C BT 124013.		TS
20	1000	1015	Co A 3d plt at 0930 hours reported finding 1x55 gal drum of unpolished rice at grid BT 259122. There were no means of extraction so it was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS
21	1025		Message from Bde: On 22 Dec in Chu Lai, Amphitheater at 1600 hours, Cardinal Cooks will have Catholic services. Maj Saint wants 25 men from	cont.	TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					15 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21	cont.		each Battalion to attend.					TS
22	1025	1015	Requested airlift of Co D from LZ Prof to Co B field location at grid BT 240100 and return of Co B to LZ Prof. Requested 3 lift ships, 1 C&C, 1 recovery ship, 4 gunships, PZ 0900 hours LZ Prof, LZ 0908 hours, grid BT 240100. Fred airground, 40.05, PZ contact Z32, LZ contact K42. ACL - 110 paxs Co B, 90 pax Co D. Requested lift leader at LZ Prof at 1500 hours, 16 Dec.			Inform Bde		TS
23	1040	1156	Co B 2nd plt at 0955 hours at grid BT 263087, detained six females ages 21-65 years, 1x6 month old child. Detainees will be extracted.			Inform Bde		TS
24	1045	1156	Co A 3d plt at grid BT 247114 at 0950 hours reported finding 1 tool kit containing 2 wrenches, 1xNVA canteen, 1x57 RR round in canister; everything was destroyed.			Inform Bde		TS
25	1155	1156	Co B 3d plt at 1020 hours found 2 enemy shelters 8x12 ft and 8x20 ft, one bunker 8x10ft, 1 medical kit and 2x81mm rounds canisters. Everything destroyed except medical kit it will be extracted.			Inform Bde		TS
26	1157	1158	Co B reported at 1025 hours, grid BT 258090 receiving 3-4 AK47 rounds, proximity 200-300 meters southeast. Negative friendly casualties. Searched the area with negative results. Estimated enemy force 1 or 2 VC/NVA/			Inform Bde		TS
27	1100		Hau Duc Regional Forces requested AO extension grid box UL BT 1107, LL BT 1105, LR BT 1207, LR BT 1205, 151030 to 151700 H Dec; cleared by LTC POSS. Clearance requested from Bde; cleared by Lt. Ski at Bde.					TS
28	1110		Usually Reliable information from Bde: grid BT 196003 Bn CP early morning 14 Dec.					TS
29	1115	1125	Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 255125; Co A 3d plt cont.					TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					15 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
29	cont.		BT 253122; Co B 'dirty dozen' BT 256081; Co C BT 125013; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 182088; Co D 2nd plt BT 191045.			Inform Bde	TS
30	1120	1145	Co A 3d plt at 1100 hours, grid BT 253122 reported finding a crock of unprocessed bailey, approx 200 lbs (found in brush). They had no way of extracting it so it was destroyed.			Inform Bde	TS
31	1150	1215	Co B 3d plt at 1120 hours found 3 enemy shelters 8x10ft, 6x10ft, 5x10ft. Shelters had tunnels with small rooms (7x5ft, 4x5ft, 8x12ft). Also detained 3 females, ages 35-60 years, 4 males children, ages 4-10 years, and 1 NVA first aid pack. Shelters and tunnels were destroyed. Vietnamese and first aid pack will be extracted.			Inform Bde	TS
32	1215		Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 252125; Co A 3d plt BT 245126; Co B 1st plt BT 263084; Co B 3d plt BT 259091; DD BT 253081; Co D 2nd plt BT 191045.				TS
33	1220	1225	Co B 2nd plt at 1200 hours, grid BT 263084 found 3 enemy shelters (12x8ft, 20x30ft) They were destroyed.			Inform Bde	TS
34	1227	1245	Co B 3d plt at 1215 hours, grid BT 259091 found 1 enemy shelter (6x8ft). It was destroyed. Also detained 1 female age 66 years, 1 male age 65 years, 1 child age 3 years. They will be extracted.			Inform Bde	TS
35	1235	1245	Co A 3d plt at 1210 hours, grid BT 245126 found 3 enemy shelters (10x12ft). While approaching shelter they reconned by fire. Spotted 1xNVA evade from shelter to south with pack and weapon. They engaged him at a proximity of 100 meters and he successfully evaded. In shelters they detained 3 females ages 23-52 years, 4 children, ages 5-12 years. Shelters destroyed and Vietnamese will be extracted to LZ Young.			Inform Bde	TS
36	1240	1245	Co A 3e plt at 1225 hours, grid BT 245126 found			cont.	TS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 15 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	cont.		1 old GI steel pot, 1xnew rucksack frame, 1x105 mm round and 1x175mm round with insides taken out. Steel pot and frame will be extracted and rest destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS
37	1300	1305	Locations: <u>Go A 2nd plt BT 252126</u> ; Co B 1st plt BT 252082; Co B 3d plt and <u>DD closed Co B</u> ; Co C BT 121070.	Inform Bde	TS
38	1315	1316	Requested AO extention, 160600 to 262300 H Dec, grids: BT 200127 north to BT 220140 east to BT 210140 north to BT 210150 east to BT 240150 southeast to BT 256130.	Inform Bde	TS
39	1320	1340	Co C at 1220 hours, grid BT 12120 found 2 enemy shelters, 1 with underground bunker. In shelters they found 1xAK44 with empty magazine, SN 1257772, in good condition, 2 NVA rucksacks, 1xNVA khaki uniform, 2 GI towels, 3 NVA shirts, 1 NVA ammo pouch and cooking utensils. Everything destroyed; weapon will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS
40	1330	1340	Co B 1st plt at 1315 hours, grid BT 265084 found one enemy shelter 12x14ft and found bunkers 6x8 ft. Everything was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS
41	1335	1340	Co B 1st plt at <u>1350</u> hours, grid BT 266088 found one enemy shelter 20x15ft and destroyed it.	Inform Bde	TS
42	1345		Locations: all elements closed Co A except <u>Co A 2nd plt BT 252123</u> ; <u>Co B 1st plt 1st sqd</u> closed Co B; Co D 3d plt departed southwest.		TS
43	1400		(reference item 38) AO request has been approved by Bde Cpt Russell.		TS
44	1405	1415	S3 plans: Co A night laager BT 245116, conduct search operations in grids BT 2411, BT 2311, BT 2210. Co B night laager BT 249100, conduct recon-in-force operations in grids BT 2409, BT 2410. Co C night laager BT 118020; Co C 1st plt night ambush patrol to grid BT 117022; will continue to interdict major east-west	cont.	TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					15 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44	cont.		locations in grids BT 1102, BT 1202. Co D LZ Prof, one reinforced sqd night ambush patrol vicinity grid BT 165058; Co D 2nd plt and recon night laager BT 190045, radio relay and security for engineer sqd on hill 497. Recon will also patrol to grid BT 192037.	Inform Bde	TS	
45	1420	1421	Requested AO extension, 160800 to 282400 H Dec, from grid BT 104040 west to BT 070040 south to BT 070007 cleared at Tien Phuoc (cleared at Bde, Gpt Russell.	Inform Bde	TS	
46	1440	1442	Locations: Co A BT 251118; Co B BT 256091; Co C BT 123013; Co D 2nd plt and Recon BT 191045; Co D 3d plt BT 168072.	Inform Bde	TS	
47	1525	1530	Co A at 1515 hours at grid BT 247118 hit unknown type booby-trap resulting 1xUS WIA, shapnel to entire body. Dustoff called at 1525 hours, completed at 1547 hours.	Inform Bde	TS	
48	1555	1600	Co A said type of booby-trap was a comp B, estimated size 105 round, set approx 1 ft off of trail with trip wire.	Inform Bde	TS	
49	1610		Locations: Co A BT 247118; Co C BT 110024; Co D 3d plt closed LZ Prof.		TS	
50	1615		Bde informed us that time extention on AO extension 37 is clear or approved.		TS	
51	1623	1637	Co B at 1550 hours, grid BT 263079 engaged 2xVC/NVA with M16, M60 fire, proximity 300 meters east. Enemy evaded east and they are checking area at this time.	Inform Bde	TS	
52	1635	1640	Bde informed us Co A WIA was DOA at 1645 hours at 91st Evac.	Inform Bde	TS	
53	1707	1708	Co D at 1655 hours, grid BT 245115, hit booby-trap cont.		TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BF 173078			FROM DATE 15 Dec 69		TO DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
53	cont.		of unknown type resulting in 4 US WIA. Dustoff called at 1700 hours.	Inform Bde	TS				
54	1723	1725	Co D Commander reported he believes he is moving into a basecamp area and is going to pull back to set up in night laager.	Inform Bde	TS				
55	1730	1745	4.2 mortar report: total mission 0, observed missions 0, unobserved mission 0, scheduled fire 30, day light rounds 0, total rounds 37, HE 30, 111 7, WP 30, CS 0.	Inform Bde	TS				
56	1731	1735	Co A believes it was a command detonated anti-personnel mine.	Inform Bde	TS				
57	1740	1750	(reference item 53) Co A dustoff complete at 1740 hours, patients taken to 91st evac.	Inform Bde	TS				
58	1755		Locations: Co A BT 245115; Co C night laager BT 110022; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 110023.		TS				
59	1905		Night laagers: Co A BT 246115; Co B BT 255092; Co C BT 110022; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 110023; Co D BT 191045; Recon BT 191045.	Inform Bde	JS				
60	2000	2040	Co D at LZ Prof had 4 trip flares to go off vicinity in front of bunker 1 and 2. Bunkers had definite movement. Bunker 7 received 5 to 8 rounds of AK fire from a proximity of 200 meters from the northwest. We also received A PP-5 reading at grid BT 170072. Our 81 MM expended HI's. The bunker line engaged this unknown enemy size force with M60, M16 and M79 fire and hand frags, with negative surveillance, and negative friendly casualties.	Inform Bde	JS				
61	2055		Neg sit rep		JS				
62	2115		Closed off CMD Bde net.		JS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

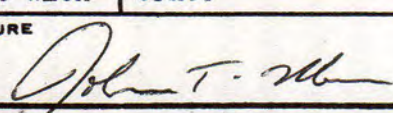
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 15 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	2155		Neg sit rep		JS
64	2255		Neg sit rep		JS
65	2355		Neg sit rep		JS
66	2355		Co D at 2100 hours (ref item 60) found a piece of shrapnel about 4.5ft long and 1.5 inches wide near our 105mm ammo bunker. Again at 2300 hours an explosion was reported by bunker 14 approx 75 to 100 meters in front of there bunker. Our opinion is that these two explosions are from bangalore torpedos being used to breach our defensive wire. Also a PPS-5 reading was reported at grid BT 167077.	Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with moderate contact. A/1-46 conducted search operations for enemy locations in grid BT 2412. B/1-46 conducted search operations for trail complexes in grid BT 2509. C/1-46 searched for enemy supply routes and bunker complexes in grids BT 1101 and BT 1100. D/1-46 conducted security and training on the firebase. D/1-46, 2nd plt and Recon/1-46 served as radio relay and security for engineer sqd building firebase on hill 497. Summary of enemy contact: D/1-46 at 0520 hours at LZ Prof reported a trip flare ignited in front of bunker 18. Area engaged with small arms fire with negative results. B/1-46 at 1025 hours, grid BT 258090 received 3-4 rounds AK47 fire; negative friendly casualties. A/1-46 at 1210 hours, grid BT 245126 engaged 1xNVA, proximity of 100 meters. He successfully evaded. A/1-46 at 1515 hours, grid BT 247118 had 1xUS WIA from 105 mm booby-trap. He was DOA at 91st Evac. B/1-46 at 1550 hours, grid BT 263079 engaged 2xVC/NVA with negative results. A/1-46 at 1655 hours at grid BT 245115 had 4xUS WIA from possible command detonated anti-personnel mine. All four were dusted-off. D/1-46 at 2000 hours at LZ Prof had several trip flares ignited along bunkerline, some bunkers reported definite movement. Area engaged with small arms fire and grenades and 81 mm; negative friendly casualties.					
67	2400		Close Journal		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

189

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Dec 69	2400	16 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Open Journal		JS			
2	0055		Neg sit rep		JS			
3	105	0115	GSR reported stationary target of 4 paxs at grid BT 224075; metal detected and target No. YG 6950.	Inform Bde	JS			
4	0155		Neg sit rep		JS			
5	0235		Lt. Bernard made spot check of the bunkerline.		AN			
6	0355		Neg sit rep		JS			
7	0405		Neg sit rep		JS			
8	0455		Neg sit rep		JS			
9	0555		Neg sit rep		JS			
10	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.		JS			
11	0605		Tien Phouc entered CMD net and reported neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.		JS			
12	0645		Co D 3d plt 4th sqd departed LZ Prof moving west.		TS			
13	0730		Co D 3d plt 4th sqd at grid BT 174070.		TS			
14	0830		Usually reliable information from Bde grids BT 179118 and BS 130960 detected on 15 Dec.		TS			
15	0835	0905	(reference detainees and refugees picked up by Co B on 15 Dec). They were questioned and they said there were known 15-20 VC were working in the same valley. All have weapons, AK47's with 3 magazines each. They also have one 60mm with 6 chinese made rounds. Also have several NVA groups moving through the area east to west and west to east. Usually west to east going to Tam Ky. They usually carry small pack going to Tam Ky and return with large packs. They have also seen them carrying wounded to the east with	cont.	TS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		HILL 185 LZ PROF	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>16 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		16 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	16 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
15	cont.		negative knowledge of where the hospital is at this time. Also 10-15 days ago there was an increase in the small NVA groups in the area. The Vietnamese have negative knowledge of any booby-traps in the area.	Inform Bde	TS												
16	0906	0910	Location: Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 175066.		TS												
17	0911	0915	Requested sky spot from Bde grids: BT 197003, BT 196012, BT 213048, BT 224041, BT 253043, BT 217988, BT 230995, BT 185994, BT 240050, BT 240045. Also requested back-up sky spot grids: BT 224015, BT 226020, BT 224026, BT 222030, BT 225023, BT 231132, BT 217129, BT 220134, BT 212006, BT 216124. Also preplanned airstrike grids: BT 1320980, BT 164034.	Inform Bde	TS												
18	0951		Co D 3d plt 4th sqd at 0945 hours, grid BT 172067 found 1 bunker 4x6ft with overhead cover, probable use for observation; bunker was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS												
19	1000	1003	Informed Bde that we granted Hau Duc RF's A0 extension 'E' to grids BT 160930 to BT 161700.	Inform Bde	TS												
20	1010		Delayed report: Hau Duc RF's sent patrol to grid BT 120068 between BT 151030 and BT 151700 and reported negative findings.		TS												
21	1015		Message from Bde: 211100 H Dec, Dr Oswald CJ. Hoffman will hold Protestant services at Chu Lai amphitheater. Maj Saint request 25 men from each Battalion.		TS												
22	1020	1025	Co D checked wire and reported 50 meters in front of bunker 15, east side of LZ Prof they found a blood pool. Also 75 meters in front of bunker 16, east side of firebase they found another blood pool. Also inner wire was cut negative trails found.	Inform Bde	TS												
23	1043	1055	(reference bangalore torpedo) No bangalore	cont.	TS												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>3</u>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 16 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	coh.		torpedo was fired from bunkerline. There are bangalores wrapped with barbed wire as anti-personnel devices. This morning one of these were missing. Apparently it was detonated by defensive fires. Large pools of blood were found at that location indicating enemy casualties. Fog was very thick last night and barbed wire was not visible from bunkerline even under illumination.	Inform Bde	TS	
24	1125	1130	Food status: Co A will run out at 161200H Dec; Co B ran out at 151200H Dec; Co C will run out at 171200 H Dec. If we were able to resupply these companies in the field, LZ Prof will be out of C-rations.	Inform Bde	TS	
25	1140		Bde requested to know the amount of people that will be on the hill, LZ Prof, on 24 Dec for operation Santa Claus.		TS	
26	1250	1305	Locations: Co A BT 242113; Co B 2nd plt BT 259095; Co B 3d plt BT 248101; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co C; All patrols closed.	Inform Bde	TS	
27	1300	1310	Co B 2nd plt at 1235 hours, grid BT 259095 found 2 enemy shelters. They also found 1 enemy NVA mess kit, 1 NVA canteen, 1x60mm tube complete except for base plate in fireable condition. Everything destroyed except tube will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS	
28	1315	1320	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 238112, conduct e search operations in grids BT 2411, BT 2311, BT 2210. Co B night laager BT 257091, combat assault to LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 110020, will continue interdicting major east west locations in grids BT 1002 and BT 1001. Co D 2nd plt and Recon night laager BT 190045, radio and relay and security for engineer sqd building fire support base and LZ.	Inform Bde	TS	
29	1350	1420	(reference detainee captured by Co A 16 Dec) Captured at grid BT 273115, he stated that on 8 Dec, about 200 NVA came into his village from cont.		TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ PROF		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	cont.		from the south. The NVA set up positions around his village with CP in center and field phones run out to the plt CP's. They were armed with AK47, SKS, 4 LMG/plt and 3 or 4 60mm mortars. The name of the NVA political officer is believed to be, BA CAM. They were wearing NVA green and yellow uniforms, sandals, straw hats and ruck sacks. They had 13 men who went daily to the village of Nai Ky Long at grid BT 268122, to gather rice, noodles and canned fish. The detainee did not know NVA designation other than 'first' of something (regt, Bn or what). He stated he heard them say their mission was to attack Tam Ky sometime in the future.	Inform Bde	TS	
30	1420	1425	Co B 2nd plt at 1350 hours, grid BT 260094 found one enemy shelter 6x6ft and 90lbs of rice. Shelter destroyed, kept rice for chow.	Inform Bde	TS	
31	1450		Locations: Co A BT 235102; Co B depart north; Co C depart southwest.		TS	
32	1600		Bde informed us that our combat assault has been cancelled and will be delayed for 1 day.		TS	
33	1615	1620	Informed Bde of change of plans for Co B. They will conduct RIF operations in grids BT 2409 and BT 2410. Co D will secure LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	TS	
34	1621	1622	Informed Bde S3 air to cancel backup sky spot grid BT 230098, due to the proximity of Co A.	Inform Bde	TS	
35	1635		Bde informed us sky spot grid BT 237092, BT 230098 has been cancelled.		TS	
36	1645	1650	4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 32, daylight rounds 2, total rounds 72, HE, 52, WP 0, ill 20, CS 0.	Inform Bde	TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

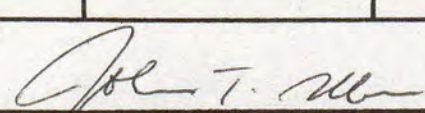
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 16 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1710		Locations: Co B BT 260094; Co C night laager BT 107019.		TS
38	1740	1750	Summary of last nights activities: After a thorough check of bunkerline - bunker 6 wire mashed down at outer wire; bunker 7, trip flare wire cut, bunker 10 large hole in wire and traffic through wire and 3 claymore wires cut, bunker 14, 1 claymore missing, bunker 15 inner wire cut, pool of blood 50 meters out, bunker 16 pool of blood 75 meters out.	Inform Bde	TS
39	1819		Rattler 6 took fire at 1800 hours, grid BT 228084 while resupplying Co B. He received 1 round of small arms fire, while flying at an altitude of 50ft and 100 knots.	Inform Bde	JS
40	1830	1835	Night laagers: Co A BT 237101; Co B BT 258096; Co C BT 107019; Co D 2nd plt and recon and engineers BT 191045.	Inform Bde	JS
41	1940	1945	Co A change of plans: They will search a suspected base camp area with trails leading off the Burlington trail between grids BT 227103 and BT 225098. The other grids are: BT 239095, BT 233089, BT 236090 and BT 226096.	Inform Bde	JS
42	2012	2013	PPS-5 activated at grid BT 169073 on unknown number of paxs and the direction unknown. 81mm are firing on the target.	Inform Bde	JS
43	2038	2039	PPS-5 activated at grid BT 971071 by more than 1 pax at 2030 hours; 81mm fired on target.	Inform Bde	JS
44	2055		Neg sit rep		JS
45	2116		Tien Phuoc closed Bn CMD.		JS
46	2117		CIDG night laagers: C117A BT 008147; P160D BT 166148; P161D BT 066187.		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 16 Dec 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal		JS	
2	0105	GSR detected metal of 4 paxs at grid BT 225076; 8 HE were expended.		JS	
3	0834	A mission fired for Bde on intelligence target at grid BT 179118; 6 HE expended.		JS	
4	0900	Co A blocking fire at grids BT 239109, BT 237111, BT 235114, BT 234117; expenditures unknown.		JS	
5	0940	Co A mission on suspected enemy location at grid BT 236116; expended 1 WP, 38HEx155mm.		JS	
6	1057	Co A mission on suspected enemy location at grid BT 237113; 155mm expended 19 HE.		JS	
7	1810	Platter 52 fired on suspected enemy location at grid BT 228084; 105 mm expended 8 HE.		JS	
8	2000	PPS-5 called mission on grid BT 169073; 81mm expended 9 HE.		JS	
9	2030	PPS-5 called mission on grid BT 171071; 81 mm expended 9 HE.		JS	
10	2210	A mission fired for sensor activation at grid BT 224075; expended 4HEx105mm.		JS.	
11	2400	Close Journal		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE 
---	---

168/06

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM TO		
			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001 17 Dec 69	2400 17 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		Open Journal		JS
2	0055		Neg sit rep		AN
3	0105	0110	GSR reported stationary target of 608 paxs at grid BT 224075. Metal detected target No. YG 6950.		Inform Bde AN
4	0155		Neg sit rep		AN
5	0200	2005	Bunker 1 reported receiving 1 round unknown type small arms fire; negative friendly casualties. They are reconing area with M79's.		Inform Bde AN
6	0255		Neg sit rep		AN
7	0300		Cpt Pils checked the Bunker line.		AN
8	0355		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde JS
9	0455		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde AN
10	0555		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde AN
11	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.		JS
12	0605		Tien Phouc entered the Bn CMD net.		JS
13	0745		Negative location changess		TS
14	0855	0857	Location: Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd departed south.		Inform Bde TS
15	0900		Usually reliable information from Bde grid BT 207112 late morning 16 Dec.		TS
16	0938		Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike, 180600 to 181800 H Dec, grids: BT 217119, BT 251081, BT 189107. Also VNAF sky spot, Dec-171800 to 181800, grid BT 213047.		TS
17	0945		Locations: Co C 2nd plt departed west; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 190041.		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			<i>John T. Moore</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ PROF		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>17 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		17 Dec 69		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	17 Dec 69																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS/ MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
18	1010	1011	Informed Bde the only VNAF airstrike that was clear was grid BT 189107; Cpt Pils.	Inform Bde	TS													
19	1055	1100	Locations: Co A depart southwest; Co C 2nd plt BT 105020.	Inform Bde	TS													
20	1120		Co B informed us that they plan to work the following grids on 17 and 18 Dec: BT 2509, BT 2608, BT 2607, BT 2707, BT 2708.		TS													
21	1138		Locations: Co A BT 234100; Co C 2nd plt BT 103019.		TS													
22	1235	1240	Locations: Co C 2nd plt closed Co C.	Inform Bde	TS													
23	1315		Message from Bde S3 to all units: Until further notice all troop movement by UN-1's are cancelled because the first available flying day will require all aircraft to resupply units throughout the Americal Div; plan accordingly.		TS													
24	1325	1345	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 226097, conduct search operations in grids BT 2209 and BT 2208. Co B night laager BT 261082 conduct RIF operations in grids BT 2608, BT 2607, BT 2707 and BT 2708. Co C night laager BT 105020 continue interdicting major east-west lines of communication in grids BT 1001. Co D LZ Prof. Co D 2nd plt and recon night laager BT 190045, radio relay and security for engineer sqd on hill 497.	Inform Bde	TS													
25	1335		(reference item 23) The only exception to the message is as a reaction to a known enemy activity or intelligence.		TS													
26	1410	1425	Co B 2nd plt at 1355 hours, grid BT 255096 found two bare traps; destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS													
27	1410	1425	Co B 1st plt at 1400 hours, grid BT 259096 detained 1 male age 55 years who will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS													
28	1455	1500	Locations: Co A BT 231088; Co B 1st plt BT 262091. Inform Bde		TS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE													

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185' LZ PROF		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					17 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	1540	1555	Co B 1st plt at 1445 hours, grid BT 262090 found 2 enemy shelters 9x9ft and 6x9ft. Also found 2 bunkers 4x4ft and one GI steel pot; all were destroyed.	Inform Bde		TS
30	1600		Locations: Co B 1st plt Closed.			TS
31	1610	1620	4.2 mortar reprot: total missions 0, observed missions 0, un observed rounds 0, scheduled fires 16, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 29, HE 16, WP 0, all 13, CS 0.	Inform Bde		TS
32	1710	1711	Inform Bde of Co C night mabush patrol to grid BT 109021.	Inform Bde		TS
33	1725		Message from Bde: Subject Danger zones for mortar illumination debris: 1) effective immediately the following danger zones will be used by all elements of the 196th Bde for planning mortar illumination fires and for obtaining clearance to fire mortar illumination. 2) 4.2 inch and 81mm mortar fires - the danger zone is the area 400 meters on either side of the G.T. line extending from the point of fuse function to the predicted point of projectile impact. In addition the danger zone will include the area within a 600 meter radius of predicted point. of projectile impact. 3) Under no circumstances will illumination missions be fired where the empty carrier or debris will impact into densely populated areas. As with all missions, both military and political clearances must be obtained from appropriate agencies prior to firing illumination projectile. It is emphasised that debris from projectile does not follow a predictable ballistic pattern. Commanders will ensure that all clearing agencies use the above criteria to define the danger zones.			TS
34	1800		Clsod Bde CMD net.			JS
35	1802		Locations: Co A BT 228086; Co B night laager	cont.		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD		Authority	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		NND 87354	
				HOUR	DATE	By PL NARA Date 10-14-05	
				17 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	cont.		BT 258096; Co C night laager BT 104109.		JS		
36	1857	1858	Night laager's: Co B BT 258096; Co C BT 104019; Co D 2nd plt, Recon and engineers BT 191045.	Inform Bde	JS		
37	1955	1956	(late entry) Co A, night laager BT 231112.	Inform Bde	JS		
38	2000		Co A at 1800 hours, grid BT 232118 spotted 3xVC/NVA at a proximity of 600 meters north who were wearing black PJ's and had packs but no weapons. Co A engaged them with small arms with negative results. Area was not sweep.	Inform Bde	JS		
39	2045	2046	Co B at 2000 hours, night laager BT 258096 called for mission BT 4263093, contact mission. They received mortars or either frags inside their perimeter resulting in 3xWIA. At 2012 hours Co B requested urgent dustoff. Dustoff was not able to come out because of bad weather.	Inform Bde	JS		
40	2237		Lt. Baskin made spot check of bunkerline.		JS		
41	2246	2247	PPS-5 radar is failing, requested a contact team from Bde ASAP.	Inform Bde	JS		
42	2310	2307	Co D reported definite movement in front of their location at 2300 hours. They opened up with small arms and the 81mm are firing at this time.	Inform Bde	JS		
43	2325	2328	(reference item 42) At 2317 hours, bunker 14 also reported definite movement and fired small arms and processed 81mm. Bunker 6 had a trip flare go off in front of their location and fired small arms and 81mm processed.	Inform Bde	JS		
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted search operations in grids BT 2310 and BT 2311. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 2509 and BT 2609. C/1-46 conducted interdiction of major east-west lines of communications in grids BT 1002 and BT 1001. D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. D/1-46, 2nd plt and Recon/1-46 conducted radio cont.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO.	IN	OUT		
			relay and security for engineer sqd building fire base on hill 497 at grid BT 191045.	
			Summary of enemy contact; D/1-46 at 0200 hours reported that bunker 1 at LZ Prof received one incoming round of small arms fire, negative friendly casualties.	
			A/1-46 at 2300 hours, grid BT 232118 engaged 3xVA/NVA at proximity of 600 meters with small arms fire. Enemy successfully evaded. B/1-46 at 2000 hours at grid BT 258096 received incoming frags in their night laager resulting in 3xUS WIA which required an urgent dustoff. Due to bad fog the dustoff was not completed until 0030 hours, 18 Dec. D/1-46 at 2300 hours and 2317 hours at LZ Prof had movement on the bunker line. Area was engaged with small arms fire; negative friendly casualties.	
44	2400		Close Journal	JS

CONFIDENTIAL

PPF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 B T 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		FROM TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	18 Dec 69	2400 18 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal		JS		
2	0028		Dustoff complet to 91st Evac.	Inform Bde	JS		
3	0030		CIDG night laager's: P160D BT 162165; P161D BT 940201; P162D BT 092495; C117A BT 090158.		JS		
4	0106		Co B informed us they received 4 chi com grenades in their perimeter. The grenades hit the hole with the paxs. Negative small arms fire. The enemy force was estimated to sqd size. Co B had not detected movement prior to this incident.	Inform Bde	JS		
5	0055	0100	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS		
6	0155	0200	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS		
7	0255	0300	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS		
8	0355	0400	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS		
9	0455	0500	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS		
10	0555	0600	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS		
11	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.		JS		
12	0600		(late entry) Lt. Baskin made bunkerline check at 0300 hours.		JS		
13	0600		Tien Phuoc entered net and reported taking malaria pills.		JS		
14	0600		Hau Duc entered net and reported taking malaria pills.		JS		
15	0740		Negative location changes.		TS		
16	0800	0813	(addition to item 4) Co B 3d plt at grid BT 172000 received four chi com had grenades in their night laager perimeter. Grenades detonated inside foxholes with personnel. No small arms fire received. Co B 3d plt returned fire in that cont.		TS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				<i>John T. Moore</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE 18 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16	cont.		area with M16, M79, M69. Arty was processed from a previously fired defensive target. They estimated the enemy force to be a sqd. They had not detected movement prior to contact.	Inform Bde	TS	
17	0835	0837	Locations: Co A departing southwest.	Inform Bde	TS	
18	0945		Intelligence from Bde: Intelligence indicators point to an increase in enemy attacks by fire sapper and probing between now and 26 Dec. The dates most frequently mentioned by PW 's, HOI Chanhs and agent reports are 19 and 20, 22 Dec which are all enemy holidays.		TS	
19	1003		Locations: Co A BT 223109; Co C BT 104016; Co C 1st plt BT 101019; Co D 1st plt 3d sqd departing south; Co D 3d plt 3d sqd departed north.		TS	
20	1040	1045	Bde requested 3xVNAF airstrikes grids: BT 189107, BT 251081, BT 259131; negative clearance. Also sky spot grid BT 130965; cleared 181800 to 191800 H Dec.	Inform Bde	TS	
21	1047	1050	Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 261093; Co C BT 103015; Co C 1st plt BT 100018; Co D 1st plt 3d sqd and 3d plt 3d sqd closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	TS	
22	1115		Bde informed us of cipher punch change 29 MN, 37 LP, 40 MN, 41 MN.		TS	
23	1125	1132	Co B 3d plt at 1100 hours, grid BT 266084 spotted 4xVC/NVA moving southeast, proximity 600 meters. All had packs. Processed arty with unknown results.	Inform Bde	TS	
24	1155		Locations: Co A BT 222105; Co B 3d plt BT 265091; Co C BT 101017; 1		TS	
25	1200	1305	Locations: Co A BT 222103; Co B 3d plt BT 267091; cont.		TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					18 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
25	cont.		Co C BT 100018.	Inform Bde		TS
26	1305		Rattler 18 on station at 1305 hours.			TS
27	1330	1337	Co A night laager BT 218100 conduct search of in grids BT 2109 and BT 2108. Co B night laager BT 267090, conducts REF in grids BT 2708, BT 2707, Co C night laager BT 098018, night ambush patrol to grid BT 099020 continue interdicting major east-west lines of communication in grids BT 0902 and BT 1002. Co D LZ Prof. Co D 2nd and Recon night laager BT 190045, radio relay and security for engineer sqd. S3 Plans for 19 Dec.	Inform Bde		TS
28	1336		Locations: Co A BT 227099; Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co C BT 099021.			TS
29	1355	1405	Rattler 18 at 1340 hours reported taking about 50 rounds of small arms fire from about 5 weapons from grid BT 279086. Rattler was coming out of Co B LZ at 50 ft and 50 knots; negative hits or casualties.	Inform Bde		TS
30	1445		Locations: Co A BT 221099; Co C BT 099021.	Inform Bde		TS
31	1510		Bde informed us that hook sorties will not make it today.			TS
32	1720	1740	Co C 2nd plt at grid BT 096023 came across two enemy shelters 8x10x7ft with one bunker underneath 4x4x5ft. Inside they found 1xNVA uniform, 1 pari khaki trousers, civilian clothing and documents. Shelters occupied recently; everything destroyed. Documents will be extracted.	Inform Bde		TS
33	1855	1912	Night laagers: Co A BT 219099; Co B BT 261095; Co C BT 099024; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 103024; Co D 2nd plt BT 191045.	Inform Bde		TS
35	1935		CIDG locations: P160D BT 137162; P161D BT 045180; P162D BT 137162; P161D BT 045180; P162D BT 101084; C117A closed locations.			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				18 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1955		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
37	2147	2200	PPS-5 detection at grid BT 168072; 81mm expended 9 HE.		Inform Bde	JS
38	1915	2200	(late entry) PPS-5 detection at grid BT 172070; 81 mm expended.		Inform Bde	JS
39	2155	2200	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
40	2224	2220	Message to Bde from Tien Phuoc. CIDG operations Call sign - easy credit; unit C118A. Operations starts at 190600 to 241800 H Dec. Outline grids BT 0506, BT 0006, BT 0001, BT 0302, BT 0704. Objectives grids: BT 0302, BT 205, BT 0103, BT 0201.		Inform Bde	JS
41	2239		PPS-5 activated at 2236 hours, grids BT 166075; 81 MM expended.		Inform Bde	JS
42	2230		Cpt Levitz check bunkerline.			JS
43	2255	2300	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
44	2355	2400	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued search operations in grids BT 2311, BT 2210, BT 2209, and BT 2109. B/1-46 continued RIF operations in grids BT 2509, BT 2609. C/1-46 continued interdicting major east-west lines of communications in dragon valley in grids BT 1001, BT 0902, and BT 1002. D/1-46 continued training and security of the firebase. D/1-46 2nd plt and Recon/1-46 continued radio relay and security of engineer sqd on hill 497. Summary of enemy contact: Ratier 18 at 1340 hours reported taking about 50 rounds of small arms fire from about 5 weapons from grid BT 279086; negative hits or casualties.						
45	2400		Close Journal			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

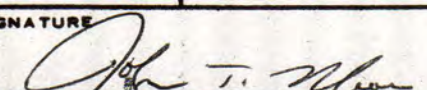
☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

✓ OCT '69

CONFIDENTIAL

PP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof BT 173078, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 Dec 69	2400	19 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal			
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
4	0156		Cpt Levitz checked the bunker line.			JS
5	0255	0300	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
6	0355	0400	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
7	0455	0500	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
8	0555	0600	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
9	0555		Hau Duc entered net and reported neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.			JS
10	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.			JS
11	0715		Tien Phuoc on station with neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.			TS
12	0745		Negative locations change.			TS
13	0800	0826	C&C on station, Rattler 14, tail No. 875, 13 hours to maint; negative flaership.		Inform Bde	TS
14	0820	0825	CIDG locations: P160D BT 101984; C117A Tien Phuoc.		Inform Bde	TS
15	0840	0845	Locations: (31) departed west; Co D 2nd plt depart north; Recon depart north.		Inform Bde	TS
16	0925		Bde informed us that Rattler 13, spotted a flag, red on top, yellow star and blue on bottom, possibly 2 to 4 mortar tubes at grid BT 185148.			TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE 	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				18 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	0940	0945	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grids BT 251081, BT 189007, BT 237119, 191800 to 200600 H Dec; negative clearance. Also sky spot 200600 to 201800 H Dec, grids BT 180043, BT 130065; negative clearance by Gpt Pils.		Inform Bde		TS
18	0950		Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 16 hours to maint; negative flareship or resupply bird.				TS
19	1000		Locations: Co A 2nd plt departed south; Co B 2ndplt BT 266092; Co B 3d plt BT 269092; Co C departed east; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Co C 3d plt departed north; Co D 2nd plt and Recon BT 188048.				TS
20	1015	1025	Bde sniffer mission, 201300 to 201530 H Dec, from grid AS 9000 east to BS 0700 south to BS 0794 west to BS 0494 north to BS 0496 west to AS 9096 and north to starting point. Cleared by Maj Moore according to Americal Reg 525-4 rules of engagement.		Inform Bde		TS
21	1050	1100	Co B 2nd plt at 1015 hours grid BT 265089 reported taking approx 100 rounds of sniper fire, proximity 150 to 200 meters southeast. Negative casualties estimated force was one sqd having AK47's. Co B 3d plt returned fire and are checking area at this time.		Inform Bde		TS
22	1055	1105	Locations: Co A OP 75 meters south of Co A; Co B 2nd plt BT 271094; Co B 3d plt BT 265089; Co C BT 099024; Co D 2nd plt and Recon BT 182057.		Inform Bde		TS
23	1120	1127	Requested airlift of Co D from LZ Prof to Co B field location at grid BT 270085 and return Co B back to LZ Prof. Requested 3 lift ships. PZ at LZ Prof 0900 hours, LZ 0908 hours, grid BT 270085. Frequency air-ground LZ contact K42, cont.				TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM DATE 19 Dec 69	TO DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	cont.		PZ contact Z32. ACL - Co B 100 paxs, Co D 90 paxs. Requested air mission commander meeting at LZ Prof 1500 hours on 20 Dec.	Infrm Bde	TS
24	1128	1215	Requested Blue Ghost to work with Co B on 20 Dec in grid UL BT 2511, IR BT 2807 at 0900 hours. Frequency 63.40 ground contact - Stray Atlas 42. Also Helix VR for 20 Dec from grid UL BT 2811, UR BT 3011, LL BS 2397, IR BT 2897. Inform Bde		TS
25	1150		Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 267094; Co B 3d plt BT 265087; Co D 2nd plt and Recon closed LZ Prof.		TS
26	1210	1220	Co B 3d plt at 1140 hours, grid BT 265087 found one enemy shelter 2x4ft and one bunker 6x8ft. Also one GI entranching tool. Shelter destroyed. In the area they found two well used trails one running north to south the other running east to west along the river.	Infrm Bde	TS
27	1245	1300	Locations: Co A 2nd plt departed south; Co B 2nd plt ambush BT 265094; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd departed northwest; Recon and Co D 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.	Infrm Bde	TS
28	1320	1330	Co B 3d plt at 1240 hours, grid BT 265087 found one enemy shelter 6x10ft and two freshly dug graves. One grave empty the other grave contained 50 lbs of rice. Everything was destroyed.	Infrm Bde	TS
29	1410	1425	S2 Plans: Co A night laager BT 220097, search OP's grids BT 2209, BT 2208 and BT 2309. Co B night laager BT 269086, search OP's BT 2608, BT 2708 and BT 2707. Co C night laager BT 10021, continued interdicting major east-west lines of communications. Recon and Co D on LZ Prof. for security.	Infrm Bde	TS
30	1455	1510	Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 218092; Co B 2nd and 3d plt closed; Co C BT 103024.	Infrm Bde	TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 19 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1535	1600	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fires 29, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 45, HE 34, WP 0, 111 11, GS 0,	Inform Bde	TS
32	1550		Locations: Co C BT 110025.		TS
33	1720		Locations: Co A night laager BT 221098; Co C night laager BT 117023; Co G 3d plt 3d sqd ambush BT 120020; Co B night laager BT 261095.		JS
34	1813		Locations: Co B departed east.	Inform Bde	JS
35	1754	1755	(late entry) Called night laagers to Bde.	Inform Bde	JS
36	1834	1835	AO extension Golf obtained from Tien Phouc Special Forces is cancelled as of 191800 hours. The grids were from BT 104040 west to BT 070040, south to BT 070007, effective 160800 to 232400 H Dec.	Inform Bde	JS
37	1834	1855	Locations: Co B night laager BT 263096.	Inform Bde	JS
38	1855	1900	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
39	1955	2000	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
40	2055	2100	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
41	2148	2210	CIDG night laager: C118A BT 066063; P161D BT 064150; P162D BT 104124; P163C BT 090104.	Inform Bde	JS
42	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
43	2255	2300	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
44	2314		Lt. Taylor began bunkerline check.		JS
45	2355	2400	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: cont.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact.					
A/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 2609 and BT 2608. C/1-46 conducted interdiction of major east-west lines of communications in grids BT 0902 and BT 1002.					
D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 closed LZ Prof from hill 497 to conduct security and training on the firebase.					
Summary of enemy contact: B/1-46 received 100 rounds of sniper fire at 1015 hours at grid BT 265089; negative friendly casualties.					
46	2400		Close Journal		JS

Oct 06

CONFIDENTIAL

PM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Dec 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal		JS
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
4	0218		Lt. Taylor made bunker check.		JS
5	0255	0300	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
6	0355	0400	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
7	0455	0500	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
8	0555	0600	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
9	0615	0616	Entered Bde CMD net.	Inform Bde	TS
10	0625	0635	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.		
				Inform Bde	TS
11	0710	0715	C&C on station, Rattler 23, tail No. 364, 3 hours to maint; negative flareship.		
				Inform Bde	TS
12	0735		Locations: Negative change.		TS
13	0845	0855	Locations: Co A depart south; Co B depart southeast; Co C 3d plt 3d sqd closed Co C.		
				Inform Bde	TS
14	0945	1010	Tien Phuoc requested AO extension for CIDG, 240600 to 251800 H Dec, grids BT 1313 to BT 1309 to BT 1812 to BT 1814; cleared by Maj Moore.		
					TS
15	0950		Locations: Co A BT 217092; Co B BT 265093; Co C BT 115022; Co D 1st plt 5th sqd depart southwest.		
					TS
16	1025		Rattler 10, resupply bird on station.		TS
17	1040	1045	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grid cont.		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 20 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17	cont.		BT 080972 - cleared and grids BT 259131, BT 259131 , BT 251081, BT 189007. Also sky spot grid BT 180043 negative clearance by Cpt Pils. Inform Bde		TS	
18	1050	1100	Co C at 1015 hours, grid BT 124019 found two enemy shelters 10x14ft and one bunker 4x8ft. Inside they found 1 male VC suspect age 50 years, 2 females ages 45 and 50 years and 2 children ages 5 and 8 years. Also found cooking utensils, civilian clothing and NVA belt. Vietnamese will be extracted and rest will be destroyed. Inform Bde		TS	
19	1105	1110	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 220092; Co A 2nd plt BT 220092; dirty dozen depart west; Co B BT 266090; Co C BT 124019; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 163072. Inform Bde		TS	
20	1113		Blue Ghost 26 on station to work for CoB.		TS	
21	1130	1135	Rattler 10 at 1125 hours, grid BT 135102 spotted 5xVC/NVA in an old bombed out area and what looked to be a trench line. Arty being processed. Inform Bde		TS	
22	1135	1136	Co A 3d plt spotted estimated sqd size force of VC/NVA and we diverted Blue Ghost 26 to work for Co A. Inform Bde		TS	
23	1140		Usually reliable information from Bde grids BT 162095, BT 235126, BT 280040.		TS	
24	1150		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 222094; Co A 3d plt BT 223088; Co A dirty dozen BT 213092.		TS	
25	1250		Helix 15 on station.		TS	
26	1252	1255	Locations: Co A dirty dozen BT 211091; Co B BT 268088; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd closed LZ Prof. Inform Bde		TS	
27	1305	1330	Co A 3d plt at 1140 hours, grid BT 223088 spotted 3xNVA/VC, proximity 150 meters north who were carrying weapons and packs in light green cont.		TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						20 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	cont.		uniforms. Engaged with small arms fire and Blue Ghst 26 also worked over the area. Also called in arty and are checking area at this time.	Inform Bde	TS			
28	1310	1330	Co A 3d plt 3d sqd at 1140 hours, grid BT 223088 spotted 4xVC/NVA at a proximity of 200 meters north who had packs and weapons. Engaged with small arms fire and gunships and are checking area at this time.	Inform Bde	TS			
29	1315	1330	Co A 1st plt at 1300 hours, grid BT 227094 found enemy shelter 10x12 ft. Also detained 3 vietnamese females ages 20, 35, and 40 years; and found 3 children ages 2, 3, 5 years. Shelter will be destroyed and vietnamese will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS			
30	1350		Col Lee visited the TOC.		TS			
31	1405		General Ramsey visited the TOC.		TS			
32	1457	1513	Sensors string 38, target No. YG 6949 and YG 6951 detected a stationary target of 3 or 4 paxs, metal detected at 1455 hours.	Inform Bde.	JS			
33	1536		Co C at 1420 hours, grid BT 127016 engaged 3x VC/NVA, 2 males and 1 female, at a proximity of 80 meters. Results 1 VC/NVA KIA and 1 WIA female. The other evaded to the south. They captured 1xSKS, SN 11323569. The two males were wearing green shorts and shirts. The female was wearing civilian clothes. They wound 6 paxs in search of the area. Packs contained medical equipment 6xVC uniforms, 5 gal whiskey, 3x1gal cans kerosene, documents, 1xM26 grenade. All destroyed except weapon and documents. The female was dusted off.	Inform Bde	JS			
34	1550	1542	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 219000, search operations at grids BT 2208 and BT 2209. Co B night laager BT 270089, combat assault to LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 130013, search and patrol operations in grids BT 13028 and	cont.	JS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 20 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34	cont.9		BT 1402. Co D LZ Prof and Recon LZ Prof. Co D combat assault from LZ Prof to grid BT 270085 and Recon raid in area of usually reliable information, grid BT 162095.	Inform Bde	JS	
35	1620		Locations: Co B BT 273086; Co C departed east; (1430 hours).	I	JS	
36	1621		Locations (1530 hours): Co A 1st and 3d plts closed.		JS	
37	1625		Rattler 10 was released at 1625 hours with a total of 5.5 hours		JS	
38	1654		Locations: (1630 hours) Co A depart west; Co B night laager BT 273086; Co C night laager BT 135015.		JS	
39	1722		Rattler 23 was released at 1720 hours with a total of 6.25 hours time.		JS	
40	1725		Rattler 23 at 1630 hours while on VR spotted 2 VC/NVA at grid BT 163046; negative packs or weapons. Mortars fired on this target with negative surveillance.	Inform Bde	JS	
41	1733		196th Bde informed us of usually reliable information at grids BT 162095 and BT 208084.		JS	
42	1825		Lt. Taylor requested gunships to accompany dustoff.		JS	
43	1843		(late entry) Dustoff requested.		JS	
44	1902		Dustoff complete.		JS	
45	2015		Message from Bde: Has already been cleared by 198th Bde for Div 62 air. Request clearance on D-17 on the 24 Dec in area bounded by grids cont.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE

Authority NND 873541

By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 EZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					20 Dec 69		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	cont.		BT 1299 east to BT 2299 south to BT 2292 west to BT 1292 north to starting point, 1300 to 1530 hours, 24 Dec; request clearance for freefire.		JS
46	2114	2131	Co B at 1810 hours were moving out to their ambush site when they were engaged by 3xVC/NVA, possibly 5, at a proximity of 150 meters from their south. They received 30 to 40 rounds. At the time of contact (K-69) was moving onto the high ground where Co B was receiving fire from. They swept the area and engaged the enemy who retreated to the southeast. Co B received 60 to 70 rounds of small arms fire, at a proximity of 35 meters and 2 grenades from a proximity of 5 meters. Co B had 1 WIA, with head wound and 1 WIA with chest wound (shrapnel) dustoff completed 1 pickup at 1902 hours. All elements returned to night laager. Reported 2 positive enemy WIA but darkness prevented a through search of the area. Friendly at grid BT 275084 enemy at grid BT 275082.	Inform Bde	JS
47	2133	2138	(reference item 45) Message from Bde MSG Williams gave a clearance on D-17.	Inform Bde	JS
48	2142		AO extension requested, 210600 to 221800 H Dec, grid UL BT 2809, LR BT 2906; Cpt Pills to Cpt Russell at Bde; cleared by Cpt Williams.	Inform Bde	JS
49	2150	2155	Night Laagers: Co A BT 213092; Co B BT 273086; Co C BT 135015; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 164066.	Inform Bde	JS
50	2200		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
51	2300	2305	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
52	2355	2400	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: cont.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY:	1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued search operations in grids BT 2209 and BT 2109. B/1-46 conducted search operations in grids BT 2609 and BT 2708. C/1-46 conducted interdiction of major east-west lines of communications in grids BT 1102 and BT 1201 and BT 1301. D/1-46 conducted security and training on the firebase and the Co had one night ambush of the firebase. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training on the firebase. Summary of enemy contact: A/1-46 at 1140 hours, grid BT 223088 engaged 3 and then 4 VC/NVA between 150 to 200 meters proximity; negative friendly casualties. C/1-46 engaged 3xVC/NVA at 1420 hours at grid BT 127016 resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA and 1 WIA. B/1-46 at 1810 hours at grid BT 275084 was engaged by 3-5 NVA/VC with small arms and hand grenades resulting in 3xUS WIA. All three were dustedoff and there was negative further activity in that area.				
53	2400		Close Journal		JS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	20 Dec 69	2400	20 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Open 1/4th Arty Missions Annex to Journal						JS
2	0740		4.2 inch settle base plates at grids BT 183085 and BT 164065 cleared.						RP
3	0745		Registration for Tien Phuoc grids BT 153109, BT 155109, BT 163104, BT 123053, BT 187100 cleared.						RP
4	0911		Co A navigation round grid BT 220090 cleared.						RP
5	0950		Co A on suspected enemy location grids BT 207091, BT 209088, BT 211088 cleared; 155mm expended 15 HE.						RP
6	1109		Registration for 81mm grid BT 161086 negative clear.						SW
7	1125		Rattler 19 spotted 5xNVA/VC at grid BT 185102; 105mm expended 12 HE.						RP
8	1130		Co A on known enemy location grids BT 231096, BT 231094, BT 231092 cleared; 105mm expended 17 HE.						RP
9	1157		Intelligence targets grids BT 162095, BT 23526, BT 280040 cleared; 4.2 inch expended 20 HE; 105mm expended 12 HE.						RP
10	1220		Co A on suspected enemy location grid BT 238095 cleared. 105mm expended 18 HE.						RP
11	1240		Intelligence grid BT 180105 cleared; 4.2 inch expended 20 HE.						RP
12	1245		Intelligence grid BT 125085 cleared; 155mm expended 18 HE.						RP
13	1315		105mm HI's cleared.						RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

137 6/15/04

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					20 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	1320		4.2 inch HI's cleared.			RP
15	1325		81mm HI's cleared.			RP
16	1340		Co A navigation round grid BT 207091 cleared.			RP
17	1443		81mm registration grid BT 162071 cleared; expended 12 HE.			RP
18	1515		81mm service practice grid BT 171088, BT 170085, BT 181087 cleared; expended 43 HE.			CT
19	1535		Intelligence grid BT 280040 clear; 105mm expended 6 HE.			CT
20	1447		(late entry) Sensor grids BT 227074, BT 225074, expended 8x10 5mm HE.			RP
21	1550		Intelligence grid BT 252044; 105mm expended 3 WP, 7 HE.			RP
22	1645		Intelligence grids BT 9296, BT 9896, BT 0496, BT 0097 cleared.			RP
23	1705		Rattler 23 spotted 2xVC at 1630 hours, grid BT 163046 cleared; 4.2 inch expended 8 HE.			JM
24	1745		81mm DT's; 4.2 inch, and 105mm canister impacts cleared.			RP
25	1750		Intelligence targets grids BT 162095 and BT 208084 cleared; 4.2 inch expended 20 HE; 105mm expended 4 HE.			RP
26	1825		Co B grid BT 275080 for illumination cleared.			RP
27	1845		Co B grid BT 267079 for illumination cleared.			RP
28	2000		Co A DT's cleared.			RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

RFP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 23 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 12 Professional, RVN		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 21 Dec 69 2400 21 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal		SW		
2	0015		Lt. Osborne reported making bunkerline check and everything was in order.		SW		
3	0055		Neg sit rep		SW		
4	0130		Bde requested AO extension for MACV Advisors at Tien Phuoc for combat operations, 211800 to 221800 H Dec, from grid BT 1312 to BT 1712 to BT 1709 to BT 1309.		SW		
5	0155	0200	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW		
6	0255	0300	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW		
7	0255		Lt. Osborne reported making bunkerline check and all was in order.		SW		
8	0355	0400	Neg sit rep		SW		
9	0455	0500	Neg sit rep		SW		
10	0555	0600	Neg sit rep		SW		
11	0600	0600	Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	SW		
12	0655	0657	Informed Bde that AO extension for Tien Phuoc was disapproved.	Inform Bde	TS		
13	0700		Bde aviation would be a little late with our C&C because of bad FM radio which had to be fixed we were informed.		TS		
14	0730	0800	C&C on station, Rattler 16, tail No. 783, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS		
15	0805		Usually reliable information from Bde grid BT 149021, late afternoon, 20 Dec.	Inform Co C.	TS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		<i>John T. Moore</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 21 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0806		Locations; Co B depart west; Co D 2nd plt closed; LZ Prof; Recon BT 166082.		TS
17	0840	0850	Locations: Co B BT 270085; Recon BT 165086;	Inform Bde	TS
18	0935		Locations: Co B closing LZ Prof; Co C depart east; Co D depart LZ Prof; Recon BT 164080.		TS
19	0950		Bde informed us Gen Donaldson would be visiting LZ Prof some time after lunch.		TS
20	1015	1025	Maj Moore reported at 1000 hours, firebird taking 30 rounds of small arms fire from grid BT 262080. Co B fired M79 rounds in to area and are checking area out.	Inform Bde	TS
21	1000		(delayed entry) EEC Finch, CO, 723 Maint Bn visited the TOC at LZ Prof.		RP
22	1030	1035	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grid BT 172103 and sky spot grid BT 180043; negative clearance Cpt Pils.	Inform Bde	TS
23	1108	1110	Bde requested a grid for a night owl (Helix, set of fighters and flareship for night airstrike around 2000 hours, 22 Dec) submitted grid BT 233122 (URI from Bde on 20 Dec.).	Inform Bde	RP
24	1120		Requested Helix from Bde from SGT Collins to work in area after combat assault	Inform Bde	RP
25	1128	1145	Maj Moore reported Rattler 18 took unknown amount of small arms fire from grid BT 288082 and as firebirds went in to cover him they also took small arms fire with negative hits or casualties.	Inform Bde	TS
26	1130	1145	Firebirds reported taking .30 cal fire from	cont.	TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185' LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						21 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	cont.		grid BT 289089 at 1130 hours with negative hits or casualties.	Inform Bde	TS			
27	1205	1207	Co D 1st PZ 0905 hours last LZ 1135 hours. Co B 1st PZ 0915 hours, last LZ 1140 hours.	Inform Bde	TS			
28	1245	1150	Locations: Co A BT 209097; Co B LZ Prof; Co C BT 140019; Co D BT 270085.	Inform Bde	TS			
29	1210	1215	C&C on station, Rattler 13, tail No. 284, 12 hours to maint; negative flaership.	Inform Bde	TS			
30	1245	1330	Sensor had activation at grid BT 165068, estimated 2 or 3 paxs moving south, heat detected. 4.2 inch expended 8 HE.	Inform Bde	TS			
31	1247	1330	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: 1. C-3 rating, 200630 H Dec, 9/31 Bn at grid BT 189116 with heavy weapons and khaki uniforms. 2. C-3 rating, 201400 H Dec to 201545 H Dec, 1995 Co 21st regt at grid BT 139090. Weapons: 1x82mm, 2x57 RR, 1x60 mm, 2 LMG, 8xBAR's, 10x B40 rockets, wearing yellow uniforms. 3. C-3 rating, 201530 h Dec, 1 unidentified VC Co at grid BT 155195, maybe 74th Bn. 4. C-3 rating, 200900 H Dec, unidentified, maybe 8/31 Bn at grid BT 059220.	Inform Bde	TS			
32	1350	1400	Requested Blue Ghost Team to work for Recon on 22 Dec, UL BT 1311, IR BT 1909, Blue Ghost should come on station 0830 hours on Recon's push. Tien Phuoc VC District Hqs is suspected to be at grid BT 165103. Blue Ghost will be released by Recon. 2. Requested Helix VR for 22 Dec to work with Co C grid UL BT 1204, IR BT 2494. On station 0900 hours on Co C internal push as for instructions to friendly locations. 3. Requested sniffer mission 22 Dec grid UL BT 1210, IR BT 1498. Also requested IRRP team for OP mission of a new VC/NVA trail, no later than 23 Dec, grid UL BT 2102, IR BT 2300. Bde		TS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DEPUTY CHIEF'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>21 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		21 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	21 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
33	1401		Locations: Co C BT 150017; Recon BT 159089.		TS												
34	1405		General Donaldson visited the TOC.		TS												
35	1430		Bde informed us that our ORLL Quarterly report must be in no later than 0900 hours, 26 Dec.		JS												
36	1435		(reference item LRRP Mission from Bde: What frequency and call sign will the LRRP's be using? The LRRP box is number 11, 23000 to 27240. They need the proximity of nearest friendlies? Name of individual clearing this box? This box must be cleared free-fire.		JS												
37	1506	1531	(reference item 36) Message to Bde: The LRRP team will use our CMD push. The proximity of nearest friendlies is 5000 meters. Maj Moore clearing this grid box; and it is clear for free-fire.	Inform Bde	JS												
38	1509		S3 plans for 22 Dec: Co A will night laager BT 201101, tomorrow will search grid BT 176105 and grid square BT 1810. Co B night laager LZ Prof; they will secure LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 153024 and tomorrow conduct recon in force operation in grids BT 1603 and BT 1903. Co D night laager BT 268089 and continue saturation patrolling in grids BT 2607 and BT 2707. Recon night laager BT 159092 and tomorrow conduct raid on suspected Tim Phuc VC district HQ at grid BT 162095.	Inform Bde	JS												
39	1525		Locations (1430 hours): Co A BT 205099; Co C BT 151016; Co D 4th plt BT 272084; Recon BT 158093; Co D 2nd plt BT 269085; Co D 3d plt closed on Co D.		JS												
40	1535		Col Lee visited the TOC.		JS												
41	1545		At 1530 hours Locations: Co A BT 209097; Co C BT 153017; Co D all elements are linked up and departing; Recon BT 157095.		JS												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

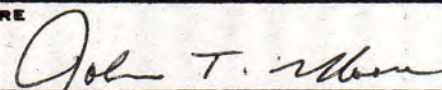
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						21 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
42	1620		Lt Huntsinger, Bde S2 called for VR for 22 Dec because Bde S3 has control of all Blue Ghost birds.					HL
43	1630		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		HL
44	1650		Locations: (1650 hours) Co C BT 159016; Co D BT 272086.					JS
45	1653	1707	Helix 05 at 1640 hours, grid BT 286080 spotted numerous bunkers and fighting positions. Requested clearance for airstrike on that grid; Received clearance from Co D and TOC.			Inform Bde		JS
46	1712		Requested clearance on grid BT 288082 for Helix 05 airstrike.			Inform Bde		JS
47	1730		Rattler 13 released with 2 hours.					JS
48	1745		Helix 05 estimate bomb damage, grid BT 289089: 4 structures destroyed and 5 bunkers; coverage 100/60. Grid BT 286082: 2 structures; coverage 100/40. Expenditures: 16x51mm rockets and 2400 rounds of 20mm.			Inform Bde		JS
49	1810		Bde requested clearance for the 5th ARVN's VR to grids UL BT 2214, LR BT 2911.					JS
50	1815	1905	Co D at 1725 hours, grid BT 271080 heard approx 5 rounds of AK47 fire at a proximity of 400 meters to there south. Arty was processed with unknown results.			Inform Bde		JS
51	1825		Reported to Bde 4.2 mortar report.			Inform Bde		JS
52	1820		Rattler 13 came back on station for 1 hours and was released upon reaching Chu Lai.					JS
53	1849		Chaplain Leinen held field services for Co A cont.					JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the parent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 21 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
53	contt		at 1230 hours. Services were held on LZ Prof at 1600 hours.		JS	
54	1852	1902	Night laagers: Co A BT 208103; Co B LZ Prof; Co C BT 159014; Co D BT 272086; Recon BT 157095.	Inform Bde	JS	
55	1931		(late entry) Reference item 49. Clearance granted for the 5th ARVN's for VR.	Inform Bde	JS	
56	1955		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
57	2009		CIDG night laagers: C118A BT 015043; P165 BT 171128; P163 BT 051131; P164 BT 087195;		JS	
58	2055		Neg sit rep		JS	
59	2125		Message from Bde: (reference item 36) LRRP grid boxes in affect. Each unit is to provide a plt on 30 minute stand-by and a company on 1 hours stand-by to react to the area as long as the LRRPS are in the area. LRRPS from Div, 230600 to 272400 H Dec, grids UL BT 1202, LR BT 2300.		JS	
60	2155		Neg sit rep		JS	
61	2250		Requested priority dustoff for 1 US litter patient with acute appendicitis from LZ Prof.		SW	
62	2300		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
63	2330		Dustoff complete at 2330 hours by dustoff 82 to 27th surgical, SERLICK, DAVID, E3, from Co B.		SW	
64	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	SW	
SUMMARY:		cont.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

Oct 26

FOSS
PR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173088 LZ Professional, RVN	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>22 Dec 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>22 Dec 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		Open Journal		SW													
2	0055		Neg sit rep		SW													
3	0150	0220	Co B, bunker 17, reported spotting 2 suspects moving east to southwest, proximity 50 to 100 meters east of their bunker. They engaged area with hand frags and small arms. Area will be checked at first light.	Inform Bde	SW													
4	0155		Neg sit rep		SW													
5	0255		Neg sit rep		SW													
6	0355		Neg sit rep		SW													
7	0455		Neg sit rep		SW													
8	0550		Neg sit rep for Tien Phouc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	SW													
9	0555		Neg sit rep		SW													
10	0740		Negative location changes.		TS													
11	0810	0855	Hau Duc requested AO extension, 220800 to 221800 H Dec, grids BT 119062 and BT 119082 west to AO boundry; approved by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	TS													
12	0750	0815	C&C on station, Rattler 25, tail No. 497, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS													
13	0845	0850	Sensors had activations on grid BT 165068, 10-12 pax heat detected movement north to south; negative clearance due to proximity of friendly.	Inform Bde	TS													
14	0855	0910	Locations: Co A depart west; Co B 3d plt BT 166071; Co C depart east; Recon BT 156096.	Inform Bde	TS													
15	0912		Requested sky spots from Bde, grids: BT 25128, BT 249126, BT 249121, BT 245121, BT 241125, Also backup sky spot grids: BT 248131, BT 242131, cont.		TS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3																		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pref	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				22 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15	cont.		BT 241136, BT 226141, BT 219140.	Inform Bde	TS	
16	0955		Usually reliable information from Bde: grids, BT 242136 and BS 175985.		TS	
17	1000		Locations: Co A BT 204104; Co B 3d plt BT 163057; Co C BT 161014; Co D BT 274079; Co D 2nd plt BT 273082; Co D 3d plt BT 276082; Recon BT 156098.		TS	
18	1015	1030	Co D at 0925 hours, grid BT 278085 found 1 enemy shelter 8x6ft. Destroyed the shelter.	Inform Bde	TS	
19	1025	1030	Co D at 0925 hours, grid BT 275083 found 2x enemy shelters 6x4ft and 2 bunkers 2x4ft and 1 booby trap Booby trap was a 81mm round with trip wire; all were destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS	
20	1050	1055	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grids BT 080922 and BT 259131, 230600 to 231800 H Dec; cleared. Also 1xVNAF sky spot grid BT 175035, 221800 to 231800 H Dec, negative clearance by Cpt Fils.	Inform Bde	TS	
21	1057	1100	Bde requested airstrike grid box, VNAF No. 5, grid UL BT 2410, LR BT 2807, negative clearance. Grid box No. 6 UL BT 3007 and LR BT 3204 cleared. by Cpt Fils.	Inform Bde	TS	
22	1105	1115	Locations: Co A BT 194104; Co B 3d plt BT 173067; Co C BT 163105; Co D 2nd plt BT 268078; Recon BT 156096.	Inform Bde	TS	
23	1110		Col Lee visited the TOC.		TS	
24	1115	1135	Co A at 1100 hours, grid BT 190104 found 1 grave about 2 days old, containing 1 male in black PJ's age 25 years KBA. Also found one enemy shelter and bunker that had already been destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS	
25	1140		Helix 13 on station.		TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 , LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM HOUR DATE 22 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	1145		Bde informed us that LRRP Arkansas will be inserted 23 Dec.		TS	
27	1210		Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 177058; Co C BT 161019; Co D BT 273076; Co D 2nd plt BT 263076; Co D 3d plt closed Co D; Recon 3 closed Recon		TS	
28	1215		Bde informed us that they want a list of all units on fire support base irregardless of size; to include support units.		TS	
29	1225	1235	Hau Duc reported RF Co at grid BT 122073 engaged 1xVC resulting in 1xVC KIA.	Inform Bde	TS	
30	1250	1300	Locations: Co A BT 180107; Co B 3d plt BT 187058.	Inform Bde	TS	
31	1325		Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grids BT 259090 and BT 270118 - negative clearance. Also grid BT 25045 cleared - outside of AO by Cpt Fils.	Inform Bde	TS	
32	1330		Blue Ghost 24 on station.		TS	
33	1340	1342	Maj Moore informed Cpt Stever we had sky spot going into same area as Night Owl and Cpt Stever said there would be no problem.	Inform Bde	TS	
34	1350		Bde informed us out time for operation Holly will be 241300 H Dec and our PZ will be 0730 hours.		TS	
35	1405		Blue Ghost 24 mission complete in our AO.		JS	
36	1440		Helix 18 requested clearance on grid BT 127020 to adjust his rocket pod. Cpt Fils gave clearance.		JS	
37	1505	1516	Locations (1430 hours) Co A BT 179104;	cont.	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	
				22 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37	cont.		Co B 3d plt BT 188050; Co C BT 164023; Co D BT 272072; Co D 2nd plt BT 261073; Recon BT 160092.	Inform Bde	JS	
38	1520		S3 Plans for 22 and 23 Dec: Co A night laager BT 175107. Tonight: Provincial Recon unit and A Co 'dirty dozen' element will conduct night cordon and search and snatch on 6 VC cadre and weapons cache at grids BT 163095 and BT 165103. Tomorrow: Co A will sweep suspected VC Province HQ in area of grid where cordon and search were held. Co B night laager LZ Prof; Co B 2nd plt night laager BT 188050. Tomorrow: Co B secure LZ Prof. Co B 2nd plt provide security for engineer sqd building firebase and LZ. Co C night laager BT 163029 and night ambush at grid BT 164028. Tomorrow: Co C will conduct search operations in grids BT 1603 and BT 1703. Co D night laager BT 273073. Tomorrow: Co D will continue saturation patrolling in grids BT 2607 and BT 2707. Recon will return to LZ Prof to night and tomorrow secure LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	JS	
39	1536		Locations: Co A BT 178101; Co C BT 165088; Recon BT 165088.		JS	
40	1548		Message from Bde: Effective immediately all unit will conduct an inspection of all cargo nets and straps to insure service ability. Four hook sorties have been lost in the last 2 days.		JS	
41	1557	1558	Request from Bde S3 for AO extension for the 5th ARVN's. Boundaries follow: Northern 15; eastern 28; southern 11 and western 20 - from Cpt Russell.		JS	
42	1611		General Ramsey visited the TOC.		JS	
43	1642		Gave Bde a neg sit rep and ceiling.		JS	
44	1656		At 1630 hours Co C departing east; Co C 1st and 2nd cont.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				22 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
44	cont.		BT 167023; Co D BT 269074; Co D 2nd plt BT 263072; Recon closing LZ Prof.			JS
45	1700		Bde S3 asked for Blue Ghost VR clearance for grid ^{UL} BT 2214 and LR BT 2211, NLT that 1100 hours.			JS
46	1708	1710	Helix 15 at 1640 hours, grid BT 102028 spotted 1 male and 1 child approx 7 to 8 years of age working in a rice paddy. Spotted 3 shelters approx 100 meters east. Also spotted approx 800 to 900 meters east of last grid several rice paddies well worked and cultivated. Helix 15 also reported that in the old Hau Duc area the rice fields looked as though they were being well worked.		Inform Bde	JS
47	1719	1808	Helix 15 at 1700 hours, grid BT 223128 spotted 1 male working in a rice paddy. Also observed six cultivated rice patties in vicinity of same location.		Inform Bde	JS
48	124		(reference item 45) Clearance granted for Blue Ghost VR by Lt. Madison.		Inform Bde	JS
49	1738		Reference LRRP team; LRRP Arkansas to be inserted at 1100 hours, call sign - Mobby Dick 44. Plan to use CMD greg 68,65 (Shackle Code Vanderbilt 0987654321).			J ^u
50	1749		Rattler 24 released at 1735 hours with 2 hours flying time.			JS
51	1750		Rattler 25 released at 1750 hours with 5.25 hours working hours.			JS
52	1752		Co C at 1700 hours spotted 9xVC/NVA at grid BT 165034 in an open area. Expended FE Arty rounds into area and Helix 15 checked area			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Pref		FROM TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				22 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1808	1809	Maj Moore while making VR, at 1750 hours, at grids BT 164033 and BT 168034 of AP BINH Valley, observed a large quantity of rice drying at the above locations.	Inform Bde	JS
54	1816	1847	Night Laagers: Co A BT 179099; Co C BT 170022; Co C 1st plt BT 167023; Recon LZ Pref; Co D BT 262072.	Inform Bde	JS
55	1830		Message from Bde concerning detainees sent from our location to Hawk Hill to the POW cage. They would like these Vietnamese tagged with date and time group. They need the information that was gained from the POW in the field; circumstances of capture; location of capture. If a rice cache is found, Bde requests a 5lb sample.		JS
56	1839		4.2 mortar report sent to Bde.	Inform Bde	JS
57	1855		(late entry) reference item 28: Units on fire support base include: HHC/1-46; E/1-46; Other companies 1-46 rotate; G Btry 55th Arty.; Quad 50; B Btry 1-14 Arty; and Sensor Station HHC, Americal Div.	Inform Bde	JS
58	1927		Helix 12 requested airstrike on grid BT 233122 for Night Owl; cleared by Cpt Ellis.		JS
59	1855		Neg sit rep		JS
60	1955		Neg sit rep		JS
61	2025		(late entry) Co A, 'dirty dozen' and provisional recon unit night laager BT 169099.	Inform Bde	JS
62	2036	2122	Q DG night laagers: C118A BT 015027; P163C BT 074132; P164C BT 109191; P165C BT 164122		JS
63	2040	2122	(reference item 58) Helix 12 at 2000 hours had airstrike on grid BT 233122. Expended: 2x750 lb bombs; 4x750lb cans of napalm.	cont.	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>22 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		22 Dec 69		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	22 Dec 69																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
63	cont.		Coverage 100/80. BDA: 2 structures destroyed and 3 secondary fires.		JS													
64	2055		Neg sit rep		JS													
65	2155	2205	(late entry) Co A at grid BT 190104, 1115 hours, reported finding 18 enemy shelters (14 - 12x5ft, 4 - 12x15ft) and 25 bunkers (14 - 3x4ft, 11 - 6x8ft) also numerous fighting positions several gardens containing peanuts and potatoes. All destroyed by airstrike put in from sky spot on 18 Dec. Also found assorted tools, cooking utensils, personal items. Area was large enough to hold Company sized element. Co A CO predicts this to be a district HQ and evidence showed that personnel that were there evaded north.	Inform Bde	SW													
66	2155		Neg sit rep		SW													
67	2315		Cpt Pils spotted negative reports as he checked the bunkerline.		SW													
68	2320	2325	Co B, bunker 1, south part of bunkerline, at 2250 hours observed 3 suspects moving south on the trail at either grids BT 178061, BT 180058 or BT 175000 through starlight scope. Arty, 4.2 inch and 81mm processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde	SW													
69	2350	2355	Passed message to S1 in rear, for Cpt King from LTC Foss: All cargo nets and straps will be checked the first thing in the morning of 23 Dec.		SW													
70	2355		Neg sit rep		SW													
SUMMARY:		Cont.																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE															
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3																		

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof BT 173078, RVN		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Dec 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open Journal		SW
2	0055		Neg sit rep		SW
3	0130		Cpt Pils made complete check of bunkerline.		SW
4	0200		Neg sit rep		RB
5	0300		Neg sit rep		RB
6	0315		PRU unit departed southwest.		RB
7	0400		Neg sit rep		RB
8	0430	0440	Co A reported that PRU were spotted and engaged with small arms fire by unknown sized enemy force from vicinity BT 163098. Results 2 PRU KIA. Dustoff called at 535 hours.	Inform Bde	SW
9	0550	0550	Reported neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc. Inform Bde		SW
10	0550	0550	PRU's reported coming upon 30 to 50 VC at grid BT 164099. VC guards spotted PRU's and engaged with small arms fire. PRU's returned fire with 10 possible KIA and 1 confirmed KIA and 1 weapon captured. Complete spot will follow completion of dustoff.	Inform Bde	SW
11	0610		Dustoff 55 completed at 0610 hours to 91st Evac in Chu Lai.		SW
12	0615	0615	Requested Blue Ghost team to check out area of PRU's engagement at first light on 23 Dec. Also requested a tracker dog team for PRU's same mission.	Inform Bde	SW
13	0706	0708	Informed Bde that PRU's said there were 6 to 8 shelters with 20 to 25 VC/NVA in each shelter.	Inform Bde	TS
14	0710		Helix 13 on station.		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, NNF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 , LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 23 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15	0720		C&C on station, Rattler 18, tail No. 426, 25 hours to maint; affirmative flaership.	Inform Bde	TS	
16	0735		Blue Ghost 28 on station to VR center of sector grid BT 1607.		TS	
17	0750		Locations: Co C depart north; Co C 1st plt depart north; Co C 2nd plt depart northwest; Recon BT 162082.		TS	
18	0800		Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 249100, late afternoon 22 Dec.		TS	
19	0815	0820	Informed Bde to cancel tracker dog team because transportation could not be provided by Bde.	Inform Bde	TS	
20	0821		Blue Ghost 26 expended ordnance and broke station.		TS	
21	0830		Helix 13 on station with preplanned airstrike.		TS	
22	0820		Bde requested AO extension for Tien Phuoc, 260600 to 311800 H Dec, unit designator C119A. Area in grids BT 1010 to BT 1102 to BT 1401 to BT 1406 to BT 1210.		TS	
23	0850		Bde informed us we have to release C&C and resupply bird at 1200 hours to Hawk Hill.		TS	
24	0915	0935	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 172092; Co A 2nd plt BT 170097; Co A 3d plt BT 179042; Co C BT 173029; Co C 1st plt BT 167026; Recon BT 163084.	Inform Bde	TS	
25	0950	1025	Helix 13 reported seeing 2 or 3 large rectangular holes 5x5ft at grid BT 281079; negative actions taken.	Inform Bde	TS	
26	0953		Locations: Co A 1st plt and 'dirty dozen'	cont.	TS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>23 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		23 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	23 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
26	cont.		BT 169099; Co A 2d plt BT 179089; Co D 4th plt BT 259071.		TS												
27	0955	1025	Co D 4th plt, at 0920 hours, grid BT 259041 received 3-4 rounds of sniper fire (AK47) from southwest, proximity 100 meters; negative casualties and returned fire with unknown results. Checking area at this time.	Inform Bde	TS												
28	1015	1025	Co C 2nd plt at 0900 hours, grid BT 167026 found 1 enemy shelter (5x7x6ft). Inside they found 3xNVA shirts, documents and 1 weapon (grease gun type) SN 35837. Weapon and documents extracted and everything else destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS												
29	1040	1200	Co C 1st plt, at 0940 hours, grid BT 169029 engaged 1 NVA, proximity 15 meters who was wearing NVA shirt and black pants. Resulting in 1xNVA MIA. He was carrying 1 NVA rucksack, 1 AK47, 2 NVA canteens and 1 GI canteen, 1 pistol belt, 30 rounds AK, 20x9mm rounds. In the area they found 1 large shelter with 24 bamboo beds (not hospital) 1 mess hall with 99lbs of rice, 1 whelter with 20 beds with wire frames and bunker and 2 shelters with underground bunkers. Everything destroyed; weapon will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS												
30	1120	1200	Co D 4th plt at 1015 hours, grid BT 259071 engaged 2xNVA, proximity 200 meters southwest. Results 2xVC KIA both had weapons and packs and were wearing brown khaki uniforms. Pack and weapons extracted rest will be destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS												
31	1125	1200	Co C 1st plt at 0930 hours found 2 enemy shelters at grid BT 167076. In shelter they engaged 1xVC, proximity 25 meters resulting in 1xVC KIA age 25 years who was wearing shirt (blue) and green shorts. In the shelter they found 1x.45 cal pistol SN A 19733754 and 1 clip with 10 rounds. Also 2 bouncing bettys. Pistol will be extracted and everything else destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS												
32	1130	1200	Co C 3d plt at 1030 hour grid BT 173029 found	cont.	TS												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		23 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
32	cont.		11 fresh graves. They dug them up and found 1 VC/NVA bodies in assorted uniforms KBA. They were 1 day to one week old.	Inform Bde		TS
33	1135	1200	Reference item 29) Requested dustoff for VC MIA from Co C at 1100 hours. Dustoff completed at 1145 hours and taken to 91st Evac	Inform Bde		TS
34	1315		Locations: Co A depart southwest; Co C 1st and 2nd plts closing Co C; Co D BT 256068.			TS
35	1317	1340	Informed Bde that AO extension for Tien Phuoc Special Forces was approved by Maj Moore, 260600 to 311800 H Dec.	Inform Bde		TS
36	1320	1340	Co D informed us that they only found 1xAK47 (reference item 30).	Inform Bde		TS
37	1400		Locations: Co A BT 172092; Co A 2nd plt BT 163103; Co C BT 168031.			TS
38	1412	1420	Sky spot same intelligence sent to Bde: Grid BT 284086, 3000 meters southwest; BT 281085 3000 meters southwest; BT 282082 3000 meters southwest; BT 283072, 2500 meters west; BT 286085, 3000 meters southwest.	Inform Bde		JS
39	1440		Informed Bde that the NVA POW captured by Co C died at 0940 hours DCA.	Inform Bde		JS
40	1445		Co C captured weapons: NVA 7.62 sub-MG K-50, .45 cal pistol.	Inform Bde		JS
41	1528	1525	S-3 Plans for 24 Dec: Co A night laager BT 167087 and tomorrow will go on Operation Holly. Co B night laager LZ Prof; Co B 1st plt night laager BT 188050. Co B tomorrow will secure LZ Prof Co B 1st plt tomorrow will pull security for engineers sqd building firebase and LZ. Co C night laager BT 174038 and tomorrow will have cont.			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				23 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	cont.		search operations in grids BT 1603, BT 1703 and BT 1604. Co D night laager BT 253064 and sqd night ambush patrol at grid BT 254065 and tomorrow will continue saturation patrolling in grids BT 2506 and BT 2606. Recon return to LZ Prof tonight and tomorrow will change sensor string at grid BT 164065.		Inform Bde	JS
42	1540		Summary report from Co A on morning contact: Grid BT 164099 all three Co A plt conducted cordon and search of location of PRU contact. They found numerous blood trails which have been followed with negative results thus far. Also found 1 pair black PJ's, 1 M26 grenade, 1 enemy shelter partially destroyed, 4 empty AK magazines. Co A plt is continuing to follow blood trails at this time.		Inform Bde	JS
43	1550 1615		(reference item 41) Co C tomorrow will cordon and search of hamlet complex in vicinity of grid BT 167034.		Inform Bde	JS
44	1555		Blue Ghost 28 at 1435 hours, LRRP team Arkansas made contact immediately upon insertion with approx 15 to 20 VC/NVA who were wearing green shirts and black shorts. LRRP's received approx 50 rounds of AK47 and .30 cal fire from approx 100 meters north. Insertion aircraft took fire and an unknown number of rounds and direction. LRRPS estimated that 5 weapons were firing at them. LRRP's were extracted within 5 minutes of insertion. Also 1 KIA confirmed by Blue Ghost 28. LRRPS were inserted at grid BT 217008. They received fire from vicinity of BT 218009.		Inform Bde	JS
45	1619 1627		LRRP Request: Request LRRP team Arkansas be inserted on 26 Dec, 0600 hours to 31 Dec, 2400 hours. Request they come here for briefing on 25 Dec. Mission will be an OP type on a north/south infiltration route. Also request a radio relay team. LRRP grid box UL BT 2205 and LR BT 2405.		Inform Bde	JS
46	1619 1630		4.2 mortar report: total rounds 2, observed		contt	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					23 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
46	cont.		missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 17, daylight rounds 18, total rounds 39, HE 32, W ₀ 6, ill 1, CS 0.	Inform Bde	JS	
47	1625		Rattler 16 released with 6 hours at 1620 hours.		JS	
48	1631		(reference item 44) Item 44 wasn't relayed to Bde by 1-46. Burguene from Bde at 1627 hours told us he had received this report already from Blue Ghost 28.		JS	
49	1652		The PRU's working with Co A were extracted at 1642 hours.	Inform Bde	JS	
50	1658		(late entry) Locations for 1530 hours: Co A 1st and 3d plts BT 172092; Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd LZ Pref; Co B 3d plt BT 188050; Co C BT 168031; Co D BT 253066; Recon departed southeast.		JS	
51	1718		Bde S2 informed us of Usually reliable information at 1710 hours, grid BT 35207. This grid is 7000 meters east of our AO. It is in the 2-3 Inf AO.		JS	
52	1721	1830	(late entry) Helix 18 came on station at 1700 hours to have airstrike on LRR box.	Inform Bde	JS	
53	1724	1830	(reference item 52) Helix 18 at 1710 hours broke station. His ships expended 3000 rounds of 20mm 12x5 inch rockets; coverage - 100/50. Negative VR due to heavy foliage. At grid BT 218009 where the LRRPS took fire.	Inform Bde	JS	
54	1740		Locations: (1730 hours) Negative change.		JS	
55	1740		Locations: (1630 hours late entry) Co A BT 172092; Co C BT 171036; Co D BT 254067.		JS	
56	1752	1755	Co C at 1735 hours spotted at grid BT 168031, 5xVC/NVA who wearing black PJ's. The enemy was policing Co C day laager. Arty was processed. Inform Bde		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 23 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
57	1822		Rattler 18 released with 6x25 hours flying time.		JS	
58	1826	1830	At 1810 hours, grid BT 166042 observed 1xVC/NVA who was wearing khaki uniform moving west to east. They were unable to observe type of weapon; negative sightings on any KBA's (VR).	Inform Bde	JS	
59	1855		Chaplain Leinen held protestant church services at 1215 hour for B/1-46 on LZ Prof.		JS	
60	1900		Night laagers: Co A BT 170087; Co B 1st plt BT 188050; Co C BT 171036; Co D BT 253067; Co D 3d and 4th plts BT 252062.	Inform Bde	JS	
61	1927	1945	(reference item 56) Co C sent their 3d plt 1st sqd to check out area grid BT 168031. At grid BT 168032 they engaged 2 or 3 VC/NVA who were wearing packs and khaki uniforms. The proximity of engagement was 150 meters with unknown results. Co C 3d plt 1st sqd moved southwest 50 meters and engaged 1xVC/NVA who was wearing pack and khaki uniform with unknown results. Continued moving southwest for 150 meters and engaged 2 more VC/NVA. The NVA/VC were carrying 2 bodies (negative knowledge whether they were andy KIA or WIA), proximity of engagement was 150 to 200 meters and they successfully evaded to the southwest. Could not check area due to darkness.	Inform Bde	JS	
62	1955		Neg sit rep		JS	
63	2055		Neg sit rep		JS	
64	2155		Neg sit rep		JS	
65	2240		Lt Baskin reported making bunkerline check.		SW	
66	2250		Neg sit rep		SW	
67	2350		Neg sit rep		SW	
68	2355		Neg sit rep		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

NOU

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

11

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact.

A/1-46 swept through area of contact made by the PRU element from Thien Phuoc in vicinity BT 163098. B/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. C/1-46 conducted search operations in the Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 continue saturation patrolling east of LZ Prof vicinity BT 2607 and BT 2508. Recon/1-46 left to change batteries in a sensor string, but were diverted to east edge of chop Vum as blocking force in the Co A and PRU contact.

Summary of enemy contact: A/1-46 at 0430 hours, grid BT 164099 reported that PRU had made contact. Several differing reports were received from the PRU's, who had no interpreter with them at the time and no Americans with them at the point of contact, and their figures are possibly exaggerated. They reported coming upon 30-50 enemy asleep, but were spotted by guards who started a fire fight. They reported 10 possible KIA and 1 confirmed KIA. Two PRU's were slightly wounded requiring a dustoff. Blue Ghost worked area over at first light with negative results. D/1-46 at 0920 hours at grid BT 25907 received 304 rounds sniper fire from the southwest. Negative friendly casualties. C/1-46 at 0940 hours, grid BT 169024 engaged 1 NVA resulting in 1xNVA KIA. D/1-46 at 1015 hours, grid BT 259071 engaged 2xNVA resulting in 2xNVA KIA. C/1-46 at 0930 hours, grid BT 167026 engaged 1xVC resulting in 1xVC KIA. C/1-46 at 1030 hours, grid BT 172029 found 11 fresh graves containing 11xVC/NVA bodies, all KBA. At 1435 hours, grid BT 217008, Blue Ghost inserted LRRP team Arkansas and they made contact with 15-20 VC/NVA. They were extracted immediately. Gost 28 got one KIA during the action. C/1-46 at 1927 hours, grid BT 168032 engaged 3-4xVC/NVA with negative results.
--

69

24.00.

Close Journal

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

UNID 875541
B3P NLR Date 6/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					23	Dec	69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal					SW
2	0330		Registration grid BS 188997 negative clear.					SW
3	0430		Co A grid BT 163095 for illumination cleared; 8x105 mm ill expended.					RP
4	0500		Co A grids BT 161103, BT 158099 for suspected enemy location - on call but not fired.					RP
5	0505		Co A grid BT 164098 suspected enemy location; 105mm expended 1 WP and 11 HE.					RP
6	0600		Co A known enemy location grid BT 164099; 105mm expended 1 WP, and 13 HE.					RP
7	0700		Co A for blocking fire grids BT 163103, BT 162102, BT 159101, BT 160102; 155mm expended 24 HE.					RP
8	0745		105mm registration grid BT 117060 cleared.					RP
9	0808		Intelligence grid BT 249100; 105mm expended 8 HE.					RP
10	0825		Registration grid BT 121069 cleared.					RP
11	0845		Co A for blocking fire grid BT 164098; 155mm expended 28 HE.					CT
12	0920		Recon on calls grids BT 167087, BT 160088 not fired.					SW
13	0955		Co D grids BT 262066 and BT 253068 on sniper fire; 105mm expended 3 WP and 14 HE.					RP
14	1015		Co D on suspected enemy location grids BT 253063, BT 263064 cleared.					RP
15	1145		Recon on suspected enemy location grid BT 167087; cont.					RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A66872
BPR NARS Date 6/15/04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">23 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		23 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	23 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
15	cont.		4.2 inch expended 3 WP and 15 HE.	RP													
16	1320		81mm registration grid BT 162072 cleared.	RP													
17	1325		81mm HI's cleared.	CT													
18	1345		81mm service practice grid BT 182078 cleared.	CT													
19	1410		105mm HI's cleared.	CT													
20	1420		4.2 inch HI's cleared.	CT													
21	1500		Grid BT 217076 enemy shelter observed by OP#1; cleared but not fired.	RP													
22	1510		Grid BT 218009 automatic weapons position from Blue Ghost; 105mm expended 36 HE.	WP													
23	1630		Co D navigation round grids BT 250070 and BT 260070 cleared.	CT													
24	1735		Co C on 5xVC in open grid BT 168031 cleared; 105mm expended 8VT, 8 PD, and 16 HE.	CT													
25	1815		81 DT's; 105mm, 4.2, and 81mm canister impacts cleared.	CT													
26	1825		Co A DT's cleared.	CT													
27	1920		Intelligence grids BT 2101, BT 2100, BT 2000, BT 2200, BT 2201 cleared.	CT													
28	2000		Co B DT's cleared (Co B 1st plt).	CT													
29	2000		Co C DT's cleared.	CT													
30	2000		Co D DT's cleared.	CT													
31	2033		81mm DT's at grid BT 174077 for possible movement on bunker 14.	CT													
32	2400		Close Journal.	CT													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185, BT 173088 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Dec 69	2400	24 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal					SW
2	0055		Neg sit rep					SW
3	0155		Neg sit rep					SW
4	0215		Lt. Baskin reported he was making bunkerline check.					SW
5	0215		Lt. Baskin reported that PPS-5 wasn't working because of dead batteries.					SW
6	0255		Neg sit rep					SW
7	0355		Neg sit rep					SW
8	0430		Co A departed night laager south; Co B bunkerline notified.					SW
9	0455		Neg sit rep					SW
10	0555		Neg sit rep					SW
11	0600		Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.			Inform Bde		SW
12	0600		Bde S2 sent results of IR mission for 231900 to 231925 H Dec, grids: BT 239109, BT 236111, BT 238123, BT 246119 - all 1 emission. Request we process arty if possible and report it to Bde S2.					SW
13	0630		Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike 240600 to 241800 H Dec, grids BT 172103 and BT 165010; negative clearance by Cpt Fils.			Inform Bde		SW
14	0735		Locations: Co C 2nd plt and 3d plt depart south; Co D depart south.					TS
15	0945	0755	C&C on station Rattler 24, tail No 227, 5 hours to maint; neg flares.			Inform Bde		TS
16	0810		Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 218081, late morning 23 Dec.					TS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>24 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		24 Dec 69		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	24 Dec 69																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
17	0825	0827	Requested sky spot from Bde grids: BT 204012, BT 212014, BT 212014, BT 215014, and BT 220015. Also backups grids: BT 213007, BT 215008, BT 220009, BT 210003 and BT 214004 and one preplanned grid BT 132980.	Inform Bde	TS													
18	0845	0855	Co C 3d plt at 0830 hours, grid BT 167030 found 2 enemy shelters 8x10ft and one bunker 8x3ft. Inside they found cooking utensils and civilian clothing; everything was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS													
19	0850	0855	Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 167030; Co D BT 252065; Recon BT 165081.	Inform Bde	TS													
20	0935		Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts closed Co C; Recon BT 158080.		TS													
21	1025	1100	Bde requested grid box 6, 250600 to 251800 H Dec, for airstrike - cleared. Also box 5 and grid BT 189107 for night owl - negative clear Cpt Bils.	Inform Bde	TS													
22	1050		Usually reliable information from Bde; grids: BT 252103, BT 256081, BT 235058 and BT 256115.		TS													
23	1055	1100	Locations: Co C depart north; Co D BT 252062; Co D 3d plt depart south and Recon BT 147075.	Inform Bde	TS													
24	1150	1200	Co C at 1130 hours, grid BT 167046 found 1 enemy shelter 8x10ft and detained 1 male age 15 and 1 female age 50 years. Female had ID card and 2 new 500 disaster notes. Shelter was destroyed. Vietnamese will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS													
25	1200	1205	Co C at 1150 hours, grid BT 168042 found two enemy shelters with bunkers. Also detained 3 females and 1 child. In the shelter they found NVA uniform full of holes and blood, two GI towels, medical supplies and cooking utensils. Everything was destroyed; medical supplies and detainees will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185' LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				24 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
26	1255 1300	Locations: Co C BT 163058; Co D BT 259061; Co D 4th plt BT 259061.	Inform Bde	TS	
27	1430	Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 252051; Recon closed LZ Prof.		JS	
28	1515 1515	S3 Plans for 25 Dec: Co A Chu Lai, tomorrow they return from Chu Lai and operate in grid BT 1508. Co B night laager BZ Prof; Co B 1st plt night laager BT 188050 and tomorrow they will secure the engineer sqd who is building firebase and LZ. Co B will secure LZ Prof. Co C will night laager BT 165061 and tomorrow will close LZ Prof and move off again at 1500 hours to patrol in grids BT 1806 and BT 1906. Co D night laager BT 254052 and have night ambush at grid BT 253053 and tomorrow will continue saturation patrolling in grids BT 2505 and BT 2504. Recon night laager LZ Prof and tomorrow will secure LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	JS	
29	1530	Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 253058.		JS	
30	1630	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd units have neg change.		AN	
31	1635	4/5 ARVN locations: The CP is at BT 245135; 1 Co BT 250124; 1 Co BT 280135; 1 Co BT 233134.		AN	
32	1704	Rattler 24 released with blade time.		JS	
33	1735	Message from Box Cars in Chu Lai: They send regrets in not being able to transport troops to operation Holly. Several attempts were made, but to no avail. Better luck next year, Merry Christmas to all.		AN	
34	1810	Night laagers: Co C BT 167060; Co D BT 253062; Co B LZ Prof; Recon LZ Prof; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 253058.		AN	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 ' LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 24 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	1815		Field Strength: Co A 72, 5. Co B 85, 6. Co C 79, 3. Co D 65, 5, 3, 3.		JS	
36	1904		Message from Bde: Tomorrow we will have two news reporters. They will arrive at 1100 hours. They will be Mr. Restern from the Boston Globe and Mr. Sturba from the New York Times. They will visit our church services, our mess hall, dispensary and troops.		JS	
37	1917		CIDG locations: P165 BT132134; P166 BT 047152.		JS	
38	1955		Neg sit rep		JS	
39	2025		Closed CMD Bde radio.		JS	
40	2055		Neg sit rep		JS	
41	2155		Neg sit rep		JS	
42	2255		Neg sit rep		JS	
43	2355		Neg sit rep		SW	
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with negative contact. A/1-46 closed LZ Prof for movement to Chu Lai for The Bob Hope Show. B/1-46 conducted on LZ Prof security and training. 1/B/1-46 conducted security for engineer sod on hill 497. C/1-46 conducted search operations in grids BT 1703, BT 1604, BT 1603, BT 1605, and BT 1606. D/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling in grids BT 2506 and BT 2505. Recon/1-46 conducted patrol to grid BT 145073 to change batteries in a sensor string. A Christmas truce was observed from 241800 to 251800 H Dec. No enemy contact was made.						
44	2400		Close Journal		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE		

005'04

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof BT 173078, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal			SW	
2	0002		Co C reported hearing noises south of their location, night laager BT 167060. Processed DT with unknown results.			SW	
3	0005		Message from Bde S2 (A-1 rating): At 0001 hours the TOC guard at Bde reported an unidentified individual in black boots, white beard, red uniform, and red cap with a white tassel, over the Bde TOC. Suspect was carrying heavy packs but negative weapon. An investigation on how the individual gained access to Bde TOC without knowing the password is underway. At 0001 hours bunker 29 at Hawk Hill reported an unidentified object evading north. The object was believed to have been pulled by 8 water buffalo. The investigation is continuing.			SW	
4	0055		Neg sit rep			SW	
5	0155		Neg sit rep			SW	
6	0255		Neg sit rep			SW	
7	0355		Neg sit rep			SW	
8	0420	0440	Co B on bunkerline at LZ Prof, bunker 4, west side of perimeter, observed a trip flare go off 100 meters to the west in front of their bunker. Called for illumination and processed hand grenades and M79 into area. Also stated that they thought they saw a dog or cat running from where trip flare went off. Area will be checked out at first light. Inform Bde			SW	
9	0455		Neg sit rep			SW	
10	0555		Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde		SW	
11	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.			SW	
12	0605		Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD net and reported taking malaria pills.			SW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore
Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>25 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		25 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	25 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
13	0605		Hau Duc entered Bn CMD net and reported taking malaria pills.		SW												
14	0720	0725	C&C on station, Rattler #7, tail No. 413, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS												
15	0728	0732	Combat Assault request: 6 lift ships, 1 C&C 1 recovery ship, 1 smoke ship, 4 gun; PZ 0900 hours, LZ 0908 hours. Co B will move from PZ, LZ Prof to LZ grid BS 175994. PZ contact Victor 99, frequency 40.05, airground. LZ not secured but will be preped. Request air mission commanders meeting at LZ Prof on 25 Dec.	Inform Bde	TS												
16	0855	0900	Locations: Negative change.	Inform Bde	TS												
17	0915	0917	Requested sky spot from Bde grids: BT 286097, BT 269099, BT 270095, BT 270080, BT 274083. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 275078, BT 278099, BT 283077, BT 273075, BT 272072 - cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	TS												
18	0935		Locations: Co C BT 169058.		TS												
19	1000	1015	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike, 251800 to 261800 H Dec, grid BT 124084 - cleared Lt. Taylor.	Inform Bde	TS												
20	1040	1120	Locations: Co C BT 175060.	Inform Bde	TS												
21	1110	1117	Bde requested clearance for Blue Ghost VR, grid BT 290085, BT 2904, BT 3205 and BT 3206 for 26 Dec.	Inform Bde	TS												
22	1115		Col Lee visited the TOC.	Inform Bde	TS												
23	1125	1126	Informed Bde that Col Lee will be departing to Hawk Hill.	Inform Bde	TS												
24	1127		Rattler 21, resupply bird on station.		TS												
25	1145		Location: Co C BT 172044.		TS												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173088 LZ Professional, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
26	1245	1250	Co B 1st plt closed LZ Prof; Co C is closing; Recon BT 188050.			Inform Bde	TS	
27	1325	1330	S3 Plans: Co A night ambush in grid BT 1600, cordon and search operations in VC hamlet vicinity BT 164095. Co B night laager LZ Prof, combat assault to grid BS 175994 to cordon and search Phuong Xa Dong (3) hamlet at grid BT 175994. Co C night ambush in grids BT 1506, BT 1606, and BT 1706, saturation patrolling in same grid and close LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 252055, interdict enemy locations vicinity grid BT 2504 and BT 2505. Recon night laager BT 188046 and secure engineer sqd on hill 497.			Inform Bde	TS	
28	1330		Message from Bde: ARVN's spotted at 1130 hours a Co(+) of NVA or har core VC in uniforms and carrying small arms at grid BT 255119 moving west.				TS	
29	1430		Locations: Co C closed LZ Prof.				JS	
30	1550		Negative location changes.				JS	
31	1615		General Ramsey visited the TOC.				JS	
32	1640		General Ramsey departed our location after being briefed on the tactical situation and wished everyone a merry christmas.				AN	
33	1730	1800	Bde requested clearance through Tien Phuoc for a VR grid UL AT 9414, LR BT 0306. Bde stressed that this is strictly a VR; negative fire. Grid box is cleared by EDM.			Inform Bde	AN	
34	1745	1750	4.2 inch report: No expenditures.				AN	
35	1800		Closed the Bde CMD net.				AN	
36	1900		Night laagers: Co A BT 170088; Co B securing LZ Prof; Co C BT 165070; Co C 1st plt BT 179077; Co C 2nd plt BT 165070; Co C 3d plt BT 161074;			cont.	AN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 25 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	cont.		Co D BT 252063; Recon securing the engineers at BT 252063.		AN
37	1920		Field Strength: Co A 73, 3. Co B 85, 6. Co C 79, 3. Co D 63, 5, 2, 3. Recon 14, 1, 5.		AN
38	1920		GIDG locations: PP166 BT 019160; P167 BT 110131.		AN
39	1955		Neg sit rep		JS
40	2055		Neg sit rep		JS
41	2155		Neg sit rep		SW
42	2255		Neg sit rep		SW
43	2355		Neg sit rep		SW
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 returned from Chu Lai and conducted search operations northwest of LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. 1/B/1-46 conducted security for engineer sqd on hill 497 then exchanged places with Recon. C/1-46 closed LZ Prof for Christmas and then moved off for three platoon size ambushes south of LZ Prof. D/1-46 continued saturation patrolling in grids BT 2506. Recon/1-46 replaced 1/B/1-46 as security for the engineer sqd. A Christmas truce was observed from 241800-251800 H Dec.					
Summary of enemy contact: B/1-46 on LZ Prof at 0420 hours had a trip flare ignited in front of bunker #4. Hand grenades and M79 were processed into the area. Area will be checked at first light.					
44	2400		Close Journal		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div.			Hill 185, BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 Dec 69	2400	26 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Open Journal		SW				
2	0005		Lt Taylor completed spot check of bunkerline.		SW				
3	0055		Neg sit rep		SW				
4	0140		Lt Taylor completed check of bunkerline.		SW				
5	0150		Bunker 16 was unmanned at 0125 hours at the time of check. Co B CO was not aware that this bunker was to have been covered by Co B. Cpt Levitz and Cpt Bradley will see that Bunker 16 is manned the rest of the night.		CT				
6	0155		Neg sit rep		SW				
7	0255		Neg sit rep		SW				
8	0355		Neg sit rep		SW				
9	0455		Neg sit rep		SW				
10	0555		Neg sit rep		SW				
11	0600	0600	Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	SW				
12	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.		SW				
13	0625		Rattler 16 on station for combat assault.		TS				
14	0725		Bde informed us that all of our sky spots for 25 Dec were hit.		TS				
15	0720	0730	C&C on station, Rattler 21, tail No. 225, 14 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS				
16	0750	0753	Requested extension for AO extension Lima from 261800 to 302400 H Dec.	Inform Bde	TS				
17	0755		Negative location changes.		TS				
18	0820		(reference item 16) AO extension approved.	Group 4	TS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>
--	--	---------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					26 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
19	0845	0855	Locations: Co C 1st plt closed LZ Prof; Co D depart south.			Inform Bde		TS
20	0907		Co B 1st PZ 0857 hours, last LZ 9035 hours.			Inform Bde		TS
21	0948	0950	Firebirds in combat assault spotted 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 174002 with negative packs or weapons, moving north. They engaged them with rockets results unknown.			Inform Bde		TS
22	0951		Locations: Co B BT 195994; Co C closed LZ Prof; Co D BT 253061.					TS
23	1025	1026	Bde requested VNAF airstrike, 270600 to 271800 H Dec, grid BT 080972 cleared. Also grids BT 189107 and BT 172103, box No. 5 and sky spot grid BT 170990 negative clearance, Cpt Pils.			Bde		TS
24	1027	1032	Requested Blue Ghost to work with Co B on 271200 H Dec, frequency 48.80, Co B internal. They need support at approx grid BT 1800 while crossing river.			Inform Bde		TS
25	1050	1057	Locations: Co A BT 172093; Co B depart east; Co D BT 253059.			Inform Bde		TS
26	1120	1125	Col Townsend the 16th Aviation Group Commander, visited the TOC.			Inform Bde		TS
27	1135		Locations: Co B BT 179995; Co B 3d plt BT 180999; Co D BT 252056.					TS
28	1137	1145	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: C-3 rating; Report concerning booby traps in area - one type is small box type camera containing C-4 or TNT and is activated by trying to take a picture or open it. 2nd type is ball point			cont		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ P _{ref}				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					26 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	cont.		pen containing small amount of explosives activated by pushing small button on end. These types have been found in Tien Phuoc area.	Inform Bde	TS	
29	1210	1212	Informed Bde Col Townsend left here at 1140 hours and is going to Tien Phuoc.	Inform Bde	TS	
30	1213		Bde informed us of two usuallreliable information grids BT 252119 and BT 246114, morning 26 Ec.		TS	
31	1245	1320	Sensor station had acivations at grids BT 143072 and BT 44073, 5 to 8 paxs moving west to east, heat detected; 105mm expended 20 HE.	Inform Bde	TS	
32	1248	1250	Locations: Co D BT 252053.	Inform Bde	TS	
33	1225	1340	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 178095, corden and search in VC hamlet vicinity BT 164095. Co B night laager BS 180994, conduct RIF operations along major enemy lines of communication in grids BS 1799 and BS 1899. Co C LZ Prof; 1st plt will move to grid BT 188046 to secure engineer sqd. Co D night laager BT 252048, conduct interdiction and RIF mission along north-south enemy line of communication in grid BT 2504. Recon night laager BT 188046 secure engineer sqd on hill 497.	Inform Bde	TS	
34	1350		Negative location changes; Co B BT 184994; Co B 3d plt BT 183996.		TS	
35	1355	1356	Col Lee visited the TOC.	Inform Bde	TS	
36	1432		Col Lee departing to 4-31 Inf location.	Inform Bde	JS	
37	1445		Locations (1430 hours): Co D BT 252052; Co B BT 187995; Co B 3d plt BT 181997.		JS	
38	1525	1545	General Donaldson visited the TOC.	Inform Bde	JS	
39	1545	1545	General Donaldson departed at 1540 hours enroute cont.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					26 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39	cont.		to Tien Phuoc. He was briefed by S 2, S 3 and	LTC Foss. Bde		JS
40	1650		Locations: Co A BT 174099; Co B negative commo; Co D BT 253049.			RB
41	1704		Locations: Co D BT 250047; Co D 1st plt BT 247045; Co B negative commo.	Inform Bde		RB
42	1705 1720		Sensor activation at grid BT 224075, 2 or 3 paxs moving from east to west, metal detected. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde		RB
43	1720		4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 26, daylight rounds 2, total rounds 40, HE 32, WP 2, ill 6, CS 0.	Inform Bde		RB
44	1725		C&C released at 1720 hours.			RB
45	1730		Sensor activation grid BT 184053, stationary metal detection. Negative Arty because of proximity of Recon.	Alerted Recon.		RB
46	1800		Locations: Co A BT 170098; Co B BT 192996; Recon 1 departed south.			RB
47	1810		Dustoff called at 1800 hours for 1 US with malaria and hyper-tension. PZ - LZ Prof for NELSON, E3, from Co D. Dustoff completed at 1820 hours to 27th Surgical.			RB
48	1850 1900		Night laagers: Co A BT 170098; Co B BT 192996; Co D BT 250047; Co D 1st plt BT 247045; Recon BT 188050; Recon 1 BT 190046.	Inform Bde		RB
49	1905		Field Strength: Co A 73, 3. Co B 94, 6. Co C 79, 3. Co D 65, 5. Recon 20, 1.			SW
50	1937		PPS-5 target grid BT 169075; 81mm processed results unknown.			SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD	
1/46hh Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 26 Dec 69	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2100		Neg sit rep		SW
52	2110		CIDG locations: (Tien Phuoc) PP166C BT 044160; PP167C BT 062095; C119A BT 121051.		SW
53	2020		Message from Bde: Informed us that C&C for 27 Dec will have to be released in time so that it can refuel at Hawk Hill and make it to Tam Ky no later than 0830 hours on 27th Dec.		SW
54	2000		Neg sit rep		SW
55	2115		Bde requested clearance for Div sniffer mission D11 for 10 Jan 70, from 1300 to 1530 hours, grids BA 9496, BS 0496, BS 0490, AS 9490. Request rules of engagement free fire.		SW
56	2124		PFS-5 activation grid BT 17209; 81mm processed with unknown results.		SW
57	2130		Co A reported hearing possible movement to their north. Processed illumination with negative sightings. Negative further action taken.		SW
58	2200		Lt. McDowell spot checked bunkerline.		SW
59	2300		Neg sit rep		SW
60	2310		Message from Bde S2: (from Div G2 from 3 MAF). B-2 rating; Indications of a renewal of enemy activity between the hours of 270001 to 270400 H Dec. Specific targets in Da Nang area: Da Nang Air Base, ARVN Ammo dump, and Quang DA Sector Reg ARVN Hq. 122mm rockets, 140mm rockets and 82mm mortars are to be used. Report may be an indication of increasing enemy activity in the Americal AO.		SW
61	2355		Neg sit rep		SW
SUMMARY: cont.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173088 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 27 Dec 69 2400 27 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open Journal		SW
2	0055		Neg sit rep		SW
3	0115		Bde S2 informed us of change on time of intelligence message sent 262325 H Dec (reference item 60, 26 Dec) Time is 270001 H to 270800 H Dec instead of 0400 hours.		SW
4	0155		Neg sit rep		SW
5	0255		Neg sit rep		SW
6	0355		Neg sit rep		SW
7	0455		Neg sit rep		SW
8	0530		Neg sitrep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	SW
9	0555		Neg sit rep		SW
10	0715	0720	C&C on station, Rattler 18, tail No. 414, 14 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS
11	0745		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 166106; Co A 2nd plt BT 163098; Co A 3d plt BT 167100; Co C 1st plt BT 188050; Co D 1st plt depart south; Co C 2nd plt depart southeast; Co D 3d plt depart southeast.		TS
12	0820	0830	Co A 1st plt at 0750 hours, grid BT 165090 found 2 enemy shelters and inside found 3 loaded M16 magazines and 2 hot cups of tea. Everything was destroyed.	Inform Bde	TS
13	0850	0855	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 164094; Co A 3d plt BT 164102; Co D 2nd and 3d plt BT 252043; Recon BT 190046.	Inform Bde	TS
14	0857		Co A 1st plt at 0840 hours, grid BT 164094 found 2 enemy shelters and 1 bunker. Inside they found 1 canteen cup, 3 class C batteries, 1 canteen.		TS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					27 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
14	cont.		3 packs of needles. All found was destroyed.			Inform Bde	TS	
15	0857		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 162093; Co A 3d plt BT 161103; Co B BT 197994; Co C 2nd plt BT 173076; Co C 3d plt BT 163070; Recon BT 195033 and BT 191039.			Inform Bde	TS	
16	1115	1135	Sensors had activations at grid BT 125069, 2 or 3 paxs moving north to south, metal detected; negative clearance.			Inform Bde	TS	
17	1125	1137	Co B reported at 2050 hours, 26 Dec hearing a large fire fight approx 500 meters to west of their night laager. They heard several hundred rounds of M60, M16 and AK fire.			Inform Bde	TS	
18	1130	1145	Co B at 1000 hours, grid BT 196994 found 150 rice knives on a well constructed cache platform. It was about 2 days old and will be destroyed.			Inform Bde	TS	
19	1130	1225	Co A 3d plt at 1115 hours, grid BT 161102 found 1 enemy shelter. Inside they found 1 empty M16 magazine, 1 US canteen and canteen cup, 1 5 gal water can, 1 US steel helmet, 1 NVA shirt. All items will be destroyed.			Inform Bde	TS	
20	1155		Blue Ghost 28 on station.				TS	
21	1245		Blue Ghost 28 broke station.				TS	
22	1250	1310	Locations: Co A 3d plt at 1215 hours, grid BT 159102 found two bodies, males ages 20, 4-5 days old; wearing black PJ's, KBA.			Inform Bde	TS	
23	1250	1310	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 159102; Co B BT 199996; Co D BT 250045; Co D 2nd plt BT 254043; Co D 3d plt BT 254042.			Inform Bde	TS	
24	1350	1415	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 167100, saturation patrolling grids BT 1510 and BT 1509. Co B night laager BS 203994, conduct RIF along major enemy lines of communication in grids BT 2099, and BT 2199. Co C LZ Prof; 1st plt night laager cont.				TS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 ' LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED						
					FROM		TO				
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE		
					27 Dec 69						
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
24	cont.		BT 188046, secure engineers on hill 497. Co D night laager BT 248043, plt night ambush patrols to grid BT 246032; conduct interdiction and RIF along enemy north-south lines of communication in grids BT 2504 and BT 2404. Recon night laager BT 195035, radio relay for Co B and OP mission.				Inform Bde		TS		
25	1400		Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 164102; Co B BT 199997; Co D closing Co D 1st plt.						TS		
26	1425		Message from Bde: Request clearance for LRRP grid box UL BT 2205, LR BT 2403, 280600 to 312400 H Dec, request free fire and location of friendly units in the area.						RB		
27	1435	1445	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc Special Forces on 26 Dec: Their CIDG forces captured two NVA soldiers on 19 Dec at unknown location west of old Hau Duc, captured at separate locations. Both NVA were privates, one was assigned to the 2nd Co, 72nd LF Bn. The other was assigned to the 4th Co, 72nd LF Bn. They were supposed to join the 72nd LF Bn, at grid BT 1600. They stated the strength of their Bn was 400 men. They did not know mission of the 72nd LF Bn. They did not cooperate and were sent to Da Nang for further interrogation. Also in the same area they saw a herd of 15-20 elephants. CIDG stated this is the first time elephants have been in this area.				Inform Bde		RB		
28	1450		At 1420 hours Dusteff called for 1 US with machete wound in leg. Dusteff 57 completed at 1445 hours, taken to 27th surgical was MOGUIRE.						RB		
29	15555		(reference item 27) LRRP grid box changed to UL BT 2205, LR BT 2402; cleared by MSG Williams.				Inform Bde		RB		
30	1500	1515	Locations: Co A 3d plt closed Co A(-); Co B BT 200995; Co C 1st plt BT 188050; Co C 2nd plt BT 145077; Co D(-) BT 250042; Co D 1st plt				cont.		RB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 27 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30	cont.		closed Co D(-); Co D 3d plt BT 254041.	Inform Bde	RB	
31	1520	1700	At 1440 hours, grid BT 145077 Co C 2nd plt found 1 hoeh 5x8x12ft with 2 bunkers 3x4x4ft and 8x7x10ft. One bunker contained complete kitchen - which was destroyed. Also found 5 Vietnamese; 2 females 35 years and 12 years, 3 children ages 2 to 7 years. They will be brought to LZ Prof. Also in back of shelter they found 2 graves 2 to 3 days old, cause of death could not be determined.	Inform Bde	RB	
33	1535		Rattler 21 released with 1.25 hours flying time.		RB	
34	1545		Message from Bde, Subject Rules of engagement: Advise all commanders that civilian dwelling or private property, including livestock will not be destroyed except as unavoidable consequence of combat action. Also regardless of circumstances Montagnard dwellings and property will never be destroyed by fire. They believe in a fire god and will never rally if we burn their property.		RB	
35	1555	1710	Co C 3d plt between grid BT 145074 and BT 146074, at 1440 hours found footprints and trails running perpendicular and parallel to Burlington Trail. Indications of approx 15 pax in area within the last 72 hours.	Inform Bde	RB	
36	1600		Locations: Co A 1st plt departed southeast; Co A 3d plt departed northwest; Co C 1st plt BT 189049; Co C 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.		RB	
37	1625		Message from Bde: Usually Reliable Information, grid BT 248069.	Co D alerted.	RB	
38	1645	1715	Co D at 1345 hours, grid BT 246042 spotted 2xVC/NVA, proximity 25 meters. They engaged with M60 and M16 resulting in 1 VC KIA who was wearing khaki shirt, black pants but negative weapon or pack, age 17-21 years. They also found 1 chi com on the body. The other VC evaded to the west.	Inform Bde	RB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 , LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 27 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39	1715		Locations: Co A BT 170098; Co A 1st plt BT 170102; Co A 3d plt BT 165098; Co D 1st and 2nd plts closed Co D; Co C 3d plt LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	RB	
40	1730	1750	4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 10, total rounds 43, HE 43, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB	
41	1800		Locations: Co B BT 202996; Co D BT 239053; Co D 4th plt depart west; Recon BT 195033.		RB	
42	1830	1835	PF/RF operations Summary from Hau Duc for 27 Dec: One Co sized operation and 6 night ambushes toward west side of 1-46 Inf AO with negative sightings; village people report large NVA force at grid BT 013105. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde	RB	
43	1845		Message from Bde: Usually reliable information, grid BT 229118; Arty processed 8x105mm HE.		RB	
44	1850	1855	Summary of Tien Phuoc Special Forces Operations: Found 1 M16 SN 997538 laying on a trail grid BT 136046.		RB	
45	1900	1905	Night laagers: Co A (-) BT 170098; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 170102; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 165098; Co B BT 202996; Co C(-) LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt BT 189049; Co D(-) BT 231056; Co D ambush BT 229055; Recon BT 195033.	Inform Bde	RB	
46	1940		CIDG locations: (Tien Phuoc) P116C BT 09156; C119A BT 138038; P167C BT 140094.	Inform Bde	RB	
47	2000	2005	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: A-1 rating, Regt HQ at grid BT 002069. CP has a control radio of 1800 meters. Tien Phuoc is processing arty.	Inform Bde	R	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					27 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48	2030		Field Strength: Co A 73, 3. Co B 94, 6. Co C 79, 3. Co D 63, 5, 2, 3. Recon 20, 1. 81mm 21.		RB	
49	2100		Neg sit rep		RB	
50	2200		Neg sit rep		RB	
519	2245	2300	Sensor activation at 2245 hours, grids BT 140070 and BT 143072, movement from 20 to 30 paxs detected from east to west. 105mm expended 18 HE with unknown results.	Inform Bde	SW	
52	2330	2330	Sent to Bde an AO extension for Tien Phuoc MACV for a four Company RE-PF operation, 280600 to 301900 H Dec, grid BT 1414 to BT 1914 to BT 1910 to BT 1410. Cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	SW	
53	2345		Objectives of Tien Phuoc MACV in AO extension (reference item 52) 1st set objectives - A1 BT 166128, A2 BT 173125, A3 BT 179117. 2nd set objectives - grid BT 150125. 3d set objective - B1 BT 150115, B2 BT 162108, B3 BT 177107. There is no planned destination time for any objective; time can be very flexible if desired.		SW	
54	2355		Neg sit rep		SW	
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted search operations in grids BT 1709, BT 1609, BT 1710 and BT 1610. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in Dragon Valley in grids BS 2099 and BT 1999. C/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. They had two daylight platoon patrols to the west of LZ Prof. 1/C/1-46 remained on hill 497 securing the engineer sqd. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations east of LZ Prof vicinity BT 2504, and BT 2304. Recon/1-46 moved south from hill 497 to hill 593 for radio relay for Co B. Summary of enemy contact: A/1-46 at 1215 hours, grid BT 159102 found two male bodies, age 20 which had been dead 4-5 days, KBA. C/1-46 at 1440 hours, grid BT 145077 found two graves, 2-3 days old, cause of death undetermined. D/1-46 at 1245 hours, grid BT 246042 engaged 2xVC/NVA resulting in one KIA, the other enemy evaded.						
55	2400		Close Journal		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Open B/1-14 Arty Missions Annex to Journal					SW	
2	0630		175mm registration grid BT 188998 negative clear.					SW	
3	0645		155mm registration grids BT 153110, BT 155110, BT 198056 cleared.					RP	
4	0815		105mm registration grid BT 294072 cleared.					RP	
5	0900		4.2 inch settle base plates grid BT 187072 and BT 158081 cleared.					RP	
6	0930		Co D recon by fire grids BT 257035, BT 257036, BT 255036, BT 252035, BT 248037; 105mm expended 5 WP, 26 HE.					RP	
7	1115		Sensor target grid BT 125068 negative clear.					SW	
8	1330		Intelligence grid BT 1795 cleared.					RP	
9	1415		105mm HI's cleared.					CT	
10	1420		4.2inch HI's cleared.					CT	
11	1440		81mm HI's cleared.					CT	
12	1630		81mm registration grid BT 162072 cleared.					RP	
13	1640		Intelligence grid BT 248069; 105mm expended 8 HE.					RP	
14	1700		Intelligence targets grids BT 2211, BT 2311, BT 2508, BT 2408 - cleared.					CT	
15	1745		Co B DT's cleared.					RP	
16	1845		Intelligence grids BT 229118; 105mm expended 8 HE.					RP	
17	1930		Co B HI's grids BT 181000, BT 181994, BT 188995, BT 218991, BT 217984, BT 222987, BT 211008, BT 214001, BT 219008, cleared.					CT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

REP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185' BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 Dec 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 Dec 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	28 Dec 69	2400	28 Dec 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	28 Dec 69	2400	28 Dec 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		Open Journal		SW												
2	0015	0030	Sensor activation at 0015 hours, grid BT 224075, 4 or 5 paxs moving west to east, detected metal. 105mm processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde	SW												
3	0055		Neg sit rep		SW												
4	0130		Lt Bernard reported checking the bunkerline at 2330 and 0130 hours.		SW												
5	0155		Neg sit rep		SW												
6	0255		Neg sit rep		SW												
7	0355		Neg sit rep		SW												
8	0455		Neg sit rep		SW												
9	0555	0555	Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	SW												
10	0712	0715	C&C on station, Rattler 29, tail No. 528, 19 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS												
11	0755		Bde informed us LRRP Arkansas was delayed due to bad weather.		TS												
12	0758		Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 189069.		TS												
13	0845	0900	Locations: Co A 1st plt depart south; Co B 3d plt depart south; Co C 2nd plt BT 141079; Co C 3d plt BT 188071; Co D 2nd plt depart east; Co D 'dirty dozen' depart east.	Inform Bde	TS												
14	0945	0946	Informed Bde to change MACV FR-PF extension. The southern boundry is now the river from grid BT 146114 to BT 186100 - cleared Cpt Williams.	Inform Bde	TS												
15	0950	0958	Bde requested clearance for grid box No. 6 cleared by Cpt Pils. Also grid box 5 and grid BT 133007 for sky spot negative clear.	Inform Bde	TS												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>
--	---------------------------------

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Pref		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
					28 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	1000		Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co B 1st plt depart east; Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co B 'dirty dozen' depart east; Co C 2nd plt BT 144076; Co C 3d plt BT 188069; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 228055; Co D 3d plt BT 239052; Co D Saints BT 239 052.		TS	
17	1040		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 204996; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd closed Co D; Co D 3d plt BT 241045; Co D 'saints' BT 241045.	Inform Bde	TS	
18	1105	1120	Sensors had activations at grid BT 224074, estimated 4-5 paxs moving north-south, metal detected. 105mm expended 20 HE.	Inform Bde	TS	
19	1300	1305	Locations: Co B 1st plt closed Co B; Co C 2nd plt closed LZ Pref; Co D 3d plt and 'saints' closed Co D.	Inform Bde	TS	
20	1312	1320	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 172096, occupy blocking positions vicinity BT 154105, BT 154102 and BT 165098. Co B night laager BT 210997 continue RIF along major lines of communication in grids BT 2000 and BT 2100. Co C LZ Pref. Co C 1st plt night laager BT 188048, secure bull dozer on hill 497 until extraction and then search in grids BT 1604 and BT 1704. Co D night laager BT 231060 conduct interdiction and RIF in grids BT 2205 and BT 2206. Recon night laager BT 195033, radio relay for Co B and OP mission.	Inform Bde	TS	
21	1350		Locations: negative change.		TS	
22	1440	1455	Co C 3d plt at 1440 hours, grid BT 186069 found 1 enemy field shelter 6x6ft. Inside they found 200 non-electric chi com blasting caps, these will be extracted to LZ Pref.	Inform Bde	RB	
23	1450	1500	Location: Co C 3d plt BT 178069.	Inform Bde	RB	
24	1505	1515	Message from Bde: Bde request clearance for	cont.	RB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 28 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	cont.		Div APD sniffer mission, 300800 to 301500 H Dec, grid AT 8202 east to AT 8902, north to AT 8907, east to AT 9607 south to AT 9601, east to AT 9901, south to AS 9995, west to AS 8295 north to AT 8202 cleared by Lt. Madison.		RB
25	1600		Locations: Co A 2nd plt departed southeast; Co C 3d plt closed LZ Prof; Co D 3d plt departed west.		RB
26	1615	1640	4.2inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 28, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 36, HE 28, WP 0, ill 8, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB
27	1630	1635	Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Dou.	Inform Bde	RB
28	1645		Rattler 29 released with 5 hours 50 minutes flying time.		RB
29	1650		Message from Bde: Lt General Zais will be at LZ Prof at 1510 hours, 29 Dec for approx 30 minutes for briefing and discussion with 1-46 Inf Commander.		RB
30	1700		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 179078; Co D BT 227056.		RB
31	1730	1750	Intelligence report from Tien Phouc: 1. C-3 rating, 75th Bn located BT 190129. 2. C-3 rating, 1 unidentified Co from 9/31st located BT 188179. Weapons include: 1x82mm mortar, 2x57 RR, 2 heavy MG, 7 Lt MG, yellow uniforms. 3. C-3 rating, 1 unidentified Co from 21st Regt located BT 133101. Weapons include: 2x82mm mortars, 2x60mm mortars, 2 heavy MG, 7 Lt MG and 5x840 rockets. 4. C-3 rating, 1 unidentified Co from 8/31st Bn located BT 109224.	Inform Bde	RB
32	1800		Locations: Co A BT 165098; Co B BT 207996; Co D 1st plt BT 226056.		RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		HOUR	DATE
				28 Dec	69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1900	1905	Night laagers: Co A(-) night laager BT 165098; Co A BT 179098; Co A 3d plt BT 152101; Co B BT 202996; Co C(-) BZ Prof; Co C 1st plt BT 189049; Co D(-) BT 227056; Co D 1st plt BT 226056; Recon BT 195033.	Inform Bde	RB
34	1920	1935	Co D at 1815 hours, grid BT 226056 while moving into night laager found a heavily booby trapped laager position. They found 5 punji stake pits traps (1x2ft) and one claymore booby-trap. All booby traps were destroyed.	Inform Bde	RB
35	1945		Field Strength: Co A 78, 4. Co B 93, 5. Co C 63, 2. Co C 1st plt 16. Co D 71, 5. Recon 20, 1/		RB
36	2000	2005	CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C119A BT 131034; P116C closed Tien Phuoc; P167C BT 033076.	Inform Bde	RB
37	2005	2005	At 1950 hours trip flare was ignited in front of bunker 19, proximity 15ft. Area was engaged with small arms and grenades. Area will be checked at first light.	Inform Bde	RB
38	2100		Neg sit rep		RB
39	2200		Neg sit rep		SW
40	2300		Neg sit rep		SW
41	2310		Lt. Osborne reported completion of bunkerline check.		SW
42	2355		Neg sit rep		
SUMMARY: Cont.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

		28 Dec 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact, A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling in grids BT 1709 and BT 1608. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in Dragon Valley. C/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. 1/C/1-46 continued securing engineer sqd building firebase on hill 497. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations east of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted radio relay for Co B on hill 593.					
Summary of enemy contact: Trip flare ignited 15 ft in front of bunker 19. Area engaged with grenades and small arms. Area will be checked out in the morning.					
43	2400		Close Journal		SW

2 Jan 07

CONFIDENTIAL

REP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 ' BT 173078 LZ, Professional, RVN	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>29 Dec 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>29 Dec 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	29 Dec 69	2400	29 Dec 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	29 Dec 69	2400	29 Dec 69															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		Open Journal		SW													
2	0055		Neg sit rep		SW													
3	0155		Neg sit rep		SW													
4	0255		Neg sit rep		SW													
5	0340		Lt Osborne completed bunkerline check.		SW													
6	0355		Neg sit rep		SW													
7	0455		Neg sit rep		SW													
8	0555		Neg sit rep		SW													
9	0600	0600	Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	SW													
10	0610		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc entered Bn net.		SW													
11	0730	0735	O&C on station, Rattler 17, tail No. 414, 2 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS													
12	0740		Location: Co D 1st plt closed Co D.		TS													
13	0850	0855	Locations: Co B 'dirty dozen' departed east; Co D 3d and 4th plts depart north.	Inform Bde	TS													
14	1045		Bde informed 1-46 that General Zais will be in the vicinity of 198th Bde from 1405 to 1445 hours. At 1445 hours he will be enroute to LZ Prof and stay from 1510 to 1540 hours for briefing and discussion. In the event LZ Prof cannot be reached he will travel directly to Hawk Hill.		TS													
15	1110	1111	Locations: Co B BT 208997; Co C 2nd plt BT 168083; Co D 1st and 2nd plts BT 219056; Co D 3d plt and 'dirty dozen' BT 224075.	Inform Bde	TS													
16	1115		Div requests to know from all Bn how many large 30inch Xenon search lights with trailer generator and probable infrared capabilities	cont.	TS													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/40th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 29 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	cont.		we would like to request. Request reply NLT 1200 hours, 30 Dec.		TS
17	1119	1200	Co D 3d plt at 1020 hours, grid BT 224025 reported finding one booby Trap, type - US grenade with trip wire attached. The grenade was destroyed. Inform Bde		TS
18	1125	1200	Co B at 0955 hours, grid BT 210994 had sqd sized recon patrol that sighted one female on trail. Patrol started to follow trail which had tracks indicating enemy elements had moved along trail. Patrol and unit received 2-3 burst of AK fire, proximity 50 meters southeast. They returned small arms fire. In the exchange of fire 2 US pax were WIA. The enemy evaded in unknown direction. C&C medevaced wounded without further fire from enemy. Wounded were treated at Bn air station and C&C Rattler 17, medevaced patients to 91st Evac. 1 WIA died at the 91st Evac. Inform Bde		TS
19	1150		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 174092.		TS
20	1245		Bde informed us General Zais would not come to LZ Prof.		TS
21	1305		Usually reliable information from Bde at grid BT 221098, late morning 29 Dec.		TS
22	1423	1420	S3 plans for 30 Dec: Co A night laager BT 163101, tomorrow will occupy blocking positions in vicinity of grids BT 1510 and BT 1610 and BT 1709. Co B night laager BT 210003, tomorrow will continue recon-in-force along major locations in grids BT 2100 and BT 2200. Co C night laager LZ Prof and tomorrow will secure LZ Prof. Co C 1st plt night laager BT 188048 and tomorrow will secure bulldozer until extraction then search mission to grids BT 1604 and BT 1704. Co D night laager BT 218058 and Co D 1st plt will have night ambush 200 meters west of Co D night laager. Tomorrow will conduct interdiction and RIF in grids BT 2105 and BT 2005. Recon night laager BT 195033 and tomorrow will	cont.	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pre			
				FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
				29 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont.		have radio relay for Co B and OP mission.	Inform Bde	JS
23	1450		Location: Co B BT 214997; negative other change.		JS
24	1542		Rattler 24 released at 1540 hours, tail No. 284 with 2 hours flying time.		JS
25	1545		Locations: Negative change.		JS
26	1646		Rattler 17 released at 1646 hours with 6 hours time.		JS
27	1650		Rattler 18 released at 1650 hours with 1 hour time.		JS
28	1720		4.2 inch mortar reported to Bde.	Inform Bde	JS
29	1730	1822	Locations: Co A BT 165098; Co A 2nd plt BT 179098; Co A 3d plt BT 152101; Co B BT 214997; Co C LZ Prof; Co D 2nd and 3d plts BT 207057 night laager; Recon night laager BT 195033; Co D BT 228056.	Inform Bde	JS
30	1800	1822	At 1750 hours at grid BT 224075 our sensor station had metal detected of 5 to 6 paxs moving south. Arty fired.	Inform Bde	JS
31	1815	1822	Night ambushes: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 177100; Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 161101; Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 155103.	Inform Bde	JS
32	1903		Bde informed us of usually reliable information at grid BT 277114. Arty fired on this target.		JS
33	1905		(late entry) Co D 'dirty dozen' at 1530 hours grid BT 223077 spotted 1xVC/NVA wearing black Pj's brown shirt but negative weapon or packs. They engaged enemy at proximity of 50 meters with negative results. He evaded to the south.	Inform Bde	JS
34	1910		Co D 3d plt at 1700 hours, grid BT 224075 found a mine field approx 2 years old. It contained 30 to 40 bouncing betty type mines. Negative action taken.	Inform Bde	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				29 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1955		Neg sit rep		JS
36	2029		Co A at 2015 hours reported movement in front of the 3d plts position. They engaged this movement with grenades and M79. Also requested illumination. They also spotted 2 small lights 500 meters from their night laager.	Inform Bde	JS
37	2046		CIDG night laager: PD167C BT 055084; C119A BT 127052; C119A ambush BT 127060.		JS
38	2055		Neg sit rep with the exception of Co A, reference item 36. There element is departing ambush site moving to link up with Co A.		JS
39	2103	2109	Message from Tien Phuoc: The SPAR from Tien Phuoc reported unidentified radio signals at grid AT 980145 and BT 003053 with an 800 meter radius.	Inform Bde	JS
40	2120	2121	(reference item 38) Co A ambush element closed Co A.	Inform Bde	JS
41	2210	2205	(reference item 16) Passed on to Bde that we request 1-Xenon 30inch search light.	Inform Bde	JS
42	2155		Neg sit rep		JS
43	2245		Lt Madison spot checked the bunkerline.		RB
44	2300		Neg sit rep		RB
45	2355		Neg sit rep		RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 occupied pit sized blocking positions along the river north of LZ Prof for CIDG operation north of the river. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in Dragon Valley. C/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. 1/C/1-46 secured bulldozer waiting for extraction on hill 497. D/1-46 conducted interdiction missions along enemy lines of communication southeast of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted radio relay on hill 593. Summary of enemy contact; B/1-46 at 0955 hours, grid BS 210994 received burst of AK fire at proximity of 50 meters. In the exchange of fire, 2 US were WIA. Both were extracted by our C&C. One was DOA at 91st EVAC. cent.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				29 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY: (cont.) D/1-46 at 1530 hours at grid BT 223077 engaged 1 NVA/VC who had negative pack or weapon. Enemy successfully evaded.		
46	2400		Close Journal		JS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185, LZ Prof	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Dec 69	2400 9 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal			SW
2	0810		Co B at grid BT 217987, BT 215998 mission suspected enemy location; 105mm expended 10HE/9HE.			RP
3	1140		Co B suspected enemy location grid BT 213006 105mm expended 1 WP, 10 HE.			RP
4	1240		Co A grid BT 167102 shelter; 155 mm expended 15 MK, 2 HE.			RP
5	1330		4.2 inch HI's cleared.			RP
6	1300		105mm HI's cleared.			RP
7	1320		Bde URI grid BT 221098; 105mm expended 16 HE.			RP
8	1335		81mm HI's cleared.			RP
9	1500		Co B grid BT 215991; 105mm expended smoke, 1 WP, 5 HE.			CT
10	1520		Co D grids BT 225067, BT 225059, BT 228061, suspected enemy location; 105mm expended 3 WP, 8 HE.			CT
11	1630		Co D grid BT 231059 suspected enemy location.			RP
12	1720		Co B DT's cleared.			RP
13	1800		Sensor grids BT 224074, BT 224075, 8 to 10 Paks moving north to south; 105mm expended 13 HE/17HE.			RP
14	1830		Co A DT's cleared.			RP
15	1850		Recon DT's cleared.			RP
16	1930		Co D DT's cleared.			RP
17	2015		Co A grid BT 150110 for lights; expended 1 ill.			RP
18	2050		Co A grid BT 157105 lights; 105mm expended 8 HE.			RP
19	2131		Co A grid BT 163105 lights; 105mm expended 1 WP, 2 HE.			RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 1 85 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Open Journal					RB
2	0002		Neg sit rep					RB
3	0100		Neg sit rep					RB
4	0105		PPS-5 detection grid BT 171074; 81mm expended 4HE.					RB
5	0200		Neg sit rep					RB
6	0300		Neg sit rep					RB
7	0330		Lt Madison checked bunkerline.					RB
8	0400		Neg sit rep					RB
9	0500		Neg sit rep					RB
10	0600		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.					TS
11	0611		Entered Bde CMD net.					TS
12	0720	0740	C&C on station, Rattler 10, tail No. 408, 10 hours to maint; negative flare ship.			Inform Bde		TS
13	0750		Locations: Co A ambushes closed.					TS
14	0810	0815	Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 220122, BT 225113, BT 238113, BT 247125, BT 246119. Also backup grids BT 247115, BT 250120, BT 255109 and BT 258109.			Inform Bde		TS
15	0840	0842	Locations: Co A 3d plt departed south; Co D departed west.			Inform Bde		TS
16	0855	0857	Tien Phuoc informed us AO extension to north has terminated.			Inform Bde		TS
17	0910		Usually reliable information from Bde grids					TS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>	
--	--	---------------------------------	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 , BT 173078		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
17	cont.		BT 156994 and BT 261131, late noon on 29 Dec.					TS
18	0950		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 179095; Co A 2nd plt BT 165100; Co A 3d plt BT 152091; Co B depart north; Co D BT 221055; Co D 1st and 2nd plts depart west.					TS
19	1010	1011	Bde requested airstrike grid box No. 5 for 31 Dec; cleared by Lt Long.			Inform Bde		TS
20	1035		Usually reliable information from Bde grid BT 238103, early morning 30 Dec.					TS
21	1100	1105	Co B at 1030 hours, grid BT 210001 found several fresh NVA foot prints along trail. They looked like they were moving north, estimated force 2-3 suspects.			Inform Bde		TS
22	1115	1118	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 177084; Co A 2nd plt BT 16505; Co A 3d plt BT 151088; Co D BT 211055; Co D 2nd and 3d plts BT 206055.			Inform Bde		TS
23	1125	1126	Col Lee visited the 1-46 TOC.			Inform Bde		TS
24	1145		Released Rattler 27, resupply bird with 1.75 hours flying time.					TS
25	1155	1240	Co A 2nd plt at 1030 hours, grid BT 168105 found seven sets of new black PJs one woolen sweater, 3 NVA ponchos, 1 lb C-4, 1 NVA mess kit. All items were destroyed.			Inform Bde		TS
26	1200	1247	Co A 2nd plt at 1010 hours, grid BT 165105 found 2 enemy shelters and 8 fresh graves. The 1st 3 graves contained males in green uniforms with tin helmets. They appeared to have been killed by shrapnel. 4th grave contained male in black PJs killed by shrapnel. 5th, 6th and 7th graves contained males in			cont.		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 30 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	cont.		green and khaki uniforms believed to have been killed by gunships because of all the bullet holes in the bodies and 7-8 days old. 8th grave contained male with 2 homemade chi com grenades and some documents killed by shrapnel. He was only there 20-24 hours. Documents will be extracted.	Inform Bde	TS
27	1220	1245	Co B 1st plt at 1130 hours, grid BT 200001 heard movement in brush and engaged with small arms fire. A search of the area found what appeared to be enemy base camp about a week old. Estimated force 15 suspects.	Inform Bde	TS
28	1225	1305	Co B 3d plt grid BT 205001, 1125 hours engaged 1xVC/NVA, proximity 200 meters east across river who were wearing black PJ's and packs but negative weapon. Results 1 confirmed WIA but by the time they crossed river the VC successfully evaded southwest.	Inform Bde	TS
29	1234	1310	Co A 2nd plt at 1150 hours, grid BT 167104 found 2 enemy shelters and 1 bunker. Inside they found 2 empty M16 magazines, 1 GI camouflaged cover for helmet, 1 NVA uniform. All were destroyed. Also in the area they found four fresh graves containing male bodies in green and black clothing. All killed by shrapnel.	Inform Bde	TS
30	1250	1255	Col Lee departed LZ Prof heading toward LZ West.	Inform Bde	TS
31	1310	1313	Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 166104; Co B 1st plt BT 211007; Co D BT 199061.	Inform Bde	TS
32	1335		Helix 16 on station.		TS
33	1355		Locations: Co A departed south; Co B 3d plt BT 207003; Co D BT 197067.		TS
34	1412	1417	S3 Plans for 31 Dec: Co A night laager BT 163090; 3d plt night ambush BT 155084. Tomorrow will close LZ Prof to secure the firebase. Co B cont.		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 30 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont.		night laager BT 214005; tomorrow will continue RIF along major lines of communication in grids BT 2100 and BT 2101. Co C night laager LZ Prof, tomorrow will leave firebase to the north for saturation patrolling in grids BT 1608 and BT 1508. Co C 2nd plt night laager BT 188048. Tomorrow will have local security mission preparing to move into the Ap Binh Valley on 1 Jan. at grid BT 1604. Co D night laager BT 197065. Tomorrow will continue RIF in grids BT 1906 and BT 1907. Recon night laager BT 195032. Tomorrow will radio relay for Co B and OP mission.	Inform Bde	JS
35	1432		Message from Bde: Usually reliable information grid BT 248100, early morning 30 Dec. Arty fired on target.		JS
36	1510	1520	Div Support Commander, Col Baelow, visited the TOC for briefing.	Inform Bde	An
37	1520	1525	Locations: (1430 hours) Co A BT 170095; Co A 1st plt BT 177089; Co A 3d plt BT 151089; Co B BT 210001; Co B 1st plt BT 210007; Co B 3d plt BT 207003; Co C LZ Prof; Co C 2nd plt BT 184049; Co D BT 197067; Recon BT 195033.	Inform Bde	AN
38	1530	1535	Div Support Commander, Col Barlow, left TOC after being briefed on our tactical situation and is on his way back to Div.	Inform Bde	AN
39	1555		Message from Bde: At grid BT 229128 usually reliable information. Arty fired on target.		AN
40	1610	1615	Locations: Co A BT 177089; Co A 3d plt BT 151089; Co B negative commo; Co C LZ Prof; Co C 2nd plt BT 188048; Co D BT 194065; Recon BT 195033.	Inform Bde	AN
41	1620	1625	4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 29, daylight rounds 29,	cont.	AN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
			30 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	cont.	total rounds 55, HE 48, WP 1, ill 6, CS 0.	Inform Bde	AN
42	1719	Helix 11 on station.		JS
43	1728 1842	Hau Duc report: Hau Duc reported 4 chieu Hoi's on the 29th and reported that on the 28th that VC stole 5 water buffaloes from their CFZ. Last nights (6) ambushes had negative results and they will have six more tonight.	Inform Bde	JS
44	1728 1742	Tien Phuoc report: SPAR regt CP grid BT 994072 with radius 3200 meters, intelligence received late afternoon 29 Dec, between 1700 and 1800 hours. Also PF's reported observing enemy hospital but made negative contact. They request someone from this location to come to there location for debriefing tomorrow at 1200 hours.	Inform Bde	JS
45	1810 1815	Night laagers: Co A BT 170098; Co A 3d plt BT 157087; Co B BT 210010; Co C BT 188048; Co D BT 187067; Recon BT 195033.	Inform Bde	AN
46	1842 1900	Made request for Blue Ghost VR on 31 Dec, in grid UL BT 2213 and LR BT 2809.	Inform Bde	JS
47	1844 1900	Cancelled the AO extension for the Special Forces at Tien Phuoc, 260600 to 211800 H Dec. The Special Forces have completed there operations.	Inform Bde	JS
48	2030 2040	CIDG locations: BT 083087 PP167C.	Inform Bde	TS
49	2240	Message from Bde: Invitation to Bde Commander's Conference on 1 Jan 70 at 1000 hours at B-TCC. Luncheon will be served at 1200 hours and New years punch.		TS
50	2255	Neg sit rep		TS
51	2300	Bunkerline spot checked by Cpt Pils and reported everything in order.		TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	2355	Neg sit rep		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued occupying blocking positions south of river to north of LZ Prof. B/1-46 continued RIF operations moving through east edge of Dragon Valley. C/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. 1/C/1-46 continued securing the bulldozer waiting for it's extraction and pulling OP missions. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations east of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 continued as relay for our Co B. Summary of enemy contact: A/1-46 at 1010 hours, grid BT 165105 found 8 fresh graves all containing military age males, 5 KBA and 3 by gunshot wounds. B/1-46 at 1125 hours, grid BT 205001 engaged 1xVC/NVA. He was a possible WIA as he was noticeably wounded, but managed to escape. A/1-46 at 1150 hours, grid BT 167104 they found four more fresh graves, all males, all KBA by shrapnel.				

✓ 007'06

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal		RB		
2	0020		Message from Bde: Bn Duty officers will report to 196th Bde Hq, NLT 310700 H Dec the current Bn policy of wearing packs, flack jackets and steel helmets. Also reference request 30 Dec concerning Xenon lights. We would like to have Bde has been advised that each spot light requires a 4 man crew to operate it. Also crew must come from our resources. We are to reevaluate our requirements based on this information and report new request to Bde NLT 1200 hours, 31 Dec.		TS		
3	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
4	0130		Cpt Fils checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.		TS		
5	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
6	0255	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
9	0540	0550	Sensors had activations at grid BT 186052, metal detected; negative clearance due to proximity of Co C 1st plt.	Informed Bde and Informed Co C.	TS		
10	0600	0605	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report negative sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde	TS		
11	0630	0640	(reference item 2) Packs are worn by every troop in the field, steel helmets worn by all, flack jackets are worn on the firebase after 1800 hours and during 100% alerts.	Inform Bde	RB		
12	0715	0720	C&C on station, Rattler 25, tail number 520, 12 hours to maint; negative flareship.		RB		
13	0740		Negative location changes.	Group 8	RB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	
--	--	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>31 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		31 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	31 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
14	0800	0800	Reference item 2, search lights are not requested.	Inform Bde	RB												
15	0810		Message from Bde: Bde IG will be at LZ Prof this morning, Maj Saint.		RB												
16	0820	0825	Requested Resupply bird for 311130 H Dec.	Inform Bde	RB												
17	0845	0850	Requested sky spot for 31 Dec, grids: BT 226128, BT 229128, BT 233128, BT 236129, BT 236126. All proximity 5000+ meters. Weapons cache reported by Hoi Chanh on 14 Dec.	Inform Bde	RB												
18	0850		Blue Ghost 20 on station for VR at 0840 hours. Broke station 0850 hours, diverted by Bde.		RB												
19	0900	0905	Locations: Co A departed south; Co A 3d plt departed southeast; Co B departed northeast; Co D 1st plt departed northeast; Co D 22nd plt departed north; Co D 3d plt departed southwest.	Inform Bde	RB												
20	0945		Helix 11 on station for VR at 0945 hours.		RB												
21	1000		Locations: Co A(-) BT 170086; Co A 3d plt BT 163088; Co B BT 213013; Co D 1st plt BT 189069; Co D 2nd plt BT 186075; Co D 4th plt BT 183065.		RB												
22	1015		Helix 11 departed AO at 1015 hours with no sightings.		RB												
23	1020	1025	Co B at 1010 hours, grid BT 213013 found 2 small caches containing 1 book of documents, assorted civilian clothing, pots and pans, 1 NVA pack, 1 GI entranching tool. Documents will be extracted, the rest will be destroyed. The cache was approx seven months old.	Inform Bde	RB												
24	1035		Bde requested clearance for VN AF sky spot 101800 H to 012400 H Dec, grid BT 185107 negative clearance - Cpt Pils.		RB												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof				
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				31 Dec 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
25	1050	1100	Locations: Co A departed south; Co A 3d plt departed south; Co B negative commo; Co D 1st plt BT 194074; Co D 2nd plt BT 180078; Co D 4th plt closed Co D.		Inform Bde	RB
26	1100	1105	(Reference item 16) Resupply bird request changed from 1130 to 1430 hours.		Inform Bde	RB
27	1140		Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co B BT 217013; Co D 1st plt BT 189064; Co D 2nd plt BT 184076.			RB
28	1240	1300	Locations: Recon 2 departed north; Recon 3 departed southeast.		Inform Bde	RB
29	1300		Message from Bde: CIDG report at grid BT 132037 a dispensary with shelters, bunkers, tunnel complex and landline communications. Shelters recently improved. CIDG were in the area but did not enter the dispensary.		Inform Bde	RB
30	1330	1350	S3 Plans: Co A securing LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 218013 patrol in grids BT 2101 and BT 2202. Co C night movement to night from initial laager just northwest of LZ Prof to night laager BT 140068, tomorrow move to day laager vicinity grid BT 141049; Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd night ambush along major trail to LZ Prof vicinity grid BT 143022. Co C 2nd plt night laager BT 188048 tomorrow prepare to move toward Ap Binh Valley vicinity grid BT 174050. Co D night laager BT 187063, move to LZ Prof for late christmas party then move to northeast for night ambushes. Recon night laager BT 195032, radio relay for Co B and prepare to move toward Ap Binh Valley grid BT 176034.		Inform Bde	RB
31	1355	1400	Col Lee visited the TOC.		Inform Bde	JS
32	1359		Locations: Co C depart west; Co D depart		cont.	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 31 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32	cont.		northwest; Recon 2 BT 191039; Recon 3 BT 199031.		JS	
33	1405		Rattler 27 on station.		JS	
34	1429		Bde informed us General Ramsey will be departing their location in 5 to 10 minutes enroute to LZ Prof.		JS	
35	1443	1440	Col Lee departed our location.	Inform Bde	JS	
36	1455	1450	Locations: Co C BT 167079; Co D BT 185075; Recon 3 closed Recon.	Inform Bde	JS	
37	1450	1500	General Ramsey visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	JS	
38	1450	1500	Sensor station detected heat of 3 to 4 paxs at grid BT 143072. Helix was requested.	Inform Bde	JS	
39	1510	1514	Helix 5 on station to have a small airstrike on sensor activation.	Inform Bde	JS	
40	1515		General Ramsey departed our location enroute to LZ Bayonet.	Inform Bde	JS	
41	1518	1521	Helix 5 airstrike complete his expenditures of 4 HE rockets and 150 rounds of 762 mm ammo.	Inform Bde	JS	
42	1535		Bde notified us that NLT 1745 hours we are to notify them of our cease fire which begins at 1800 hours and will last 24 hours. Same rules of engagement as for Christmas.		JS	
43	1545		Locations: Co C BT 163081; Co D BT 184077; Recon 2 closed Recon.		JS	
44	1600		Released Rattler 27 with 2.25 hours blade time.		JS	
45	1645		Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co C BT 162080;	cont.	JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE 31 Dec 69		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45	cont.		Co C 2nd plt night laager BT 188049; Co D BT 175082; Recon BT 195033.		JS	
46	1656		Tien Phuoc reported neg intelligence or reports.		JS	
47	1728		Rattler 25 released with 8 hours blade time.		JS	
48	1745	1740	Informed Bde that we are now honoring the New Years Truce (reference item 40).	Inform Bde	JS	
49	1743		Hau Duc daily report: Hau Duc PF's conducted 6 night ambushes last night with negative results and will have 7 ambushes out tonight. During the day they continued saturation operations with neg significant results.		JS	
50	1750		4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 28, HE 24, WP 0, CS 0, ill 4.	Inform Bde	JS	
51	1815		(late entry) At 1600 hours religious services for B/1-46 were held.		AN	
52	1825		Night laagers: Co B BT 217013; Co C BT 145078; Co C 2nd plt BT 188049; Co D BT 175086; Recon BT 195033.	Inform Bde	AN	
53	1927	1950	Message from Tien Phuoc: CIDG element found at grid BT132040 2 graves containing 2 bodies, VC/NVA. These two kills are being givento Recon because on 2 Dec they engaged enemy and reported 5 kills as a result of action.	Inform Bde	JS	
54	1950	1950	Message from Tien Phuoc: C-6 rating, 1 Montagnard Co from the 2nd NVA Bn is located at grid BT 213132. Weapons include: 6x82mm mortars, 9x57 RR, 8x60mm mortars, 22xB40 rockets, 3 LMG, 18 BAR's. They were wearing khaki uniforms. (Agent report, 311100 H Dec) C-6 rating, on 311100 H Dec, 1 VC Co for 1st Regt, cont.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>31 Dec 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		31 Dec 69		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	31 Dec 69																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
54	cent.		located BT 180175. Weapons include: 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 2 LMG, 7 BAR's. (Agent report) C-6 rating, 311100 H Dec, 74th Bn and 72nd Bn, 31st Regt element are located at grid BT 926127. (Agent Report).	Inform Bde	JS												
55	1955		Neg sit rep		JS												
56	2 055		Neg sit rep		JS												
57	2130		Ce C confirmed night laager BT 148068.	Inform Bde	JS												
58	2210		(late entry) CIDG night laagers: PP168D BT 095164; PP169C BT 102161.		JS												
59	2247		Lt Baskin checked bunkerline.		JS												
60	2155		Neg sit rep		JS												
61	2255		Neg sit rep		JS												
62	2355		Neg sit rep		JS												
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 closed LZ Prof for security and training. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations moving northeast from Dragon Valley. C/1-46 with plt of PF's from Hau Duc left LZ Prof for the northwest, then made a night move out along the Burlington trail about 4000 meters from LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 will be moving into the Ap Binh Valley from the east. D/1-46 conducted RIF toward LZ Prof from the southeast. Recon/1-46 continued providing radio relay for Co B. New years truce went into effect at 311800 H Dec to 010001 H Jan. Summary of enemy contact: One of the sensor fields had an activation and we were instructed to call for a helix instead of firing Arty. This was done at 1500 hours at grid BT 143072. Helix expended 4 HE rocks and 150 rounds of 7.62mm.																	
63	2400		Close Journal		JS												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3																	

CONFIDENTIAL